Panamerican
Environmental, Inc.

2390 Clinton St.
Buffalo, NY 14227

Ph: (716) 821-1650
Fax: (716) 821-1607

REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN

For

600 RIVER ROAD SITE

NYSDEC SITE # C932161
600 RIVER ROAD SITE
NORTH TONAWANDA, NEW YORK 14120

Prepared For:

Rock One Development, LLC
10151 Main Street
Clarence, New York 14031

Prepared By:

Panamerican Environmental, Inc.
2390 Clinton Street
Buffalo, New York 14227

MARCH 2015

REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN

For

600 RIVER ROAD SITE

NYSDEC SITE # C932161
600 RIVER ROAD SITE
NORTH TONAWANDA, NEW YORK 14120

Prepared for:

Rock One Development, LLC
10151 Main Street
Clarence, New York 14031

Prepared by:

Panamerican Environmental, Inc.
2390 Clinton Street
Buffalo, New York 14227

MARCH 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page No

1.0 INTRODUCTION……1
1.1 Site History and Description……1
1.2 Contemplated Use of the Site……2

2.0 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS/PAST INVESTIGATIONS……2

3.0 SUMMARY OF SITE REMEDIAL GOALS AND REMEDY……4

4.0 REMEDIAL ACTION CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS/SUBMITTALS 5
4.1 Contractor Health and Safety Requirements……5

5.0 REMEDIAL ACTION- EXCAVATION AND FILL CAP REQUIREMENTS…6
5.1 Existing Topsoil Removal/Reuse (If Required)……6
5.2 Chemical Impacted Soil Excavation (If Required)……7
5.3 RAD Impacted Soil Excavation (If required)……8
5.4 Cap Fill Material……8

6.0 OVERSIGHT AND REPORTING……9

7.0 WORK PLAN CERTIFICATION……10

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 Site Location Map
Figure 2 Remedial Investigation Layout Plan
Figure 3 Topsoil Removal Layout Plan
Figure GD-1 Site Grading Plan

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1 - Historical Soil Sample Analytical Results Summary (TurnKey Ph- II ESA report)
Table 2 - RI Soil Sample Analytical Results Summary
Table 3 - RI Groundwater sample Analytical Results Summary
Table 4 – Test Pit/Well Location Coordinates
Table 5 – Stockpiled Soil & Topsoil Composite Sample Analytical Results Summary

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A Health and Safety Plan
Appendix B Citizen Participation Plan
Appendix C Quality Assurance/Quality Control Plan
Appendix D Field Sampling Plan
Appendix E DER-10 Imported Fill Requirements
Appendix F SWPPP/SPDS (CD only)
Appendix G RAWP CD

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This document presents details of a work plan designed to support the implementation of a remedial action at the 600 River Road site. The remediation action (RA) includes: the removal of the surface topsoil layer and stockpiling the material that meets Restricted Residential SCOs for future use as part of the soil cover; cover the site with two feet of clean fill (soil cap) from approved off-site sources; and placement of a geotextile liner between the site original grade and the soil cap.

The site is located at 600 River Road, North Tonawanda, New York. Rock One Development, LLC (owner) has entered into a Brownfield Cleanup Agreement with the NYSDEC to remediate the site under New York's Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP). Figure 1 shows the location of the facility and Figure 2 is a site investigation plan indicating the property area to be covered with the two feet of fill.

The remaining sections of the work plan discuss: environmental conditions/past investigations (Section 2.0); the remedial Action scope of work (Sections 5.0 and 6.0); confirmation soil sampling (Section 7.0); oversight and reporting requirements (Section 8.0); and, work plan PE certification (Section 9.0). Appendix A provides a site specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP); Appendix B Citizens Participation Plan; Appendix C-Quality Assurance Quality Control Plan; and Appendix D-Field Sampling Plan.

1.1 Site History and Description

The property is located at 600 River Road, North Tonawanda, Niagara County, New York, and is also identified by Niagara County Tax ID No. #181.16-1-21.13. The Site at present has one storage shed structure (refer to Figure 1 - USGS Topographic Map, Tonawanda West Quadrangle).

The approximate 6.02-acre Site was historically part of the larger Niagara Iron Works/Tonawanda Iron Works Site, located along the Niagara River north and south of the Site. The property is mostly vacant land along the Niagara River just east of Tonawanda Island and contains one meta clad storage building which is supplied with natural-gas, electric, municipal sanitary sewer and public water. The building is contained within a perimeter fence around the western portion of the Site. The Site is generally flat and grass/weed covered with some trees. Much of the property contains slag material which is also across some of the surface area. A few piles of soil/fill and miscellaneous piles of debris are located throughout the Site. The Site is bordered by a health care facility to the north, a commercial boating sales and service facility and marina to the south, commercial-retail properties, including a gas station to the east across River Road, and the Niagara River to the west.

The Site is identified in the spills and LUST databases; two releases are classified

as “closed” for the Site. An adjacent/nearby site is listed on the NYSDEC State Superfund List. The Durez Div. – Occidental Chemical Corp. – Inlet Cove Superfund Site was remediated in 2010, and is currently in active Site Management, including groundwater monitoring, product (NAPL) removal, and ChemOx injection.

1.2 Contemplated Use of the Site

The contemplated future use of the site includes the construction of residential apartments. The re-development of the property will include the construction of up to six buildings of residential apartments. Each building will have 16-20 apartment units.

2.0 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS/PAST INVESTIGATIONS

The following previous investigations/remedial activities have been completed on the property:

March 2001 – Phase II Environmental Investigation Report - In March 2001, Nature’s Way Environmental Consultants & Contractors, Inc. (Nature’s Way) conducted a Phase II Environmental Investigation. The investigation included the advancement of soil borings and temporary monitoring wells. The sampling/analysis was limited to five (5) soil samples obtained from soil borings. The investigation identified the presence of heavy metals in soils at levels in exceeding regulatory guidelines (NYSDEC TAGM 4046) across the Site. Only two temporary monitoring wells were sampled with no exceedences of VOC or SVOCs. However, heavy metals were detected with only one metal slightly exceeded groundwater standards.

March 2012 – Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Report - In March 2012, TurnKey, LLC conducted a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) on the subject Site. The Phase I noted several Recognized Environmental Conditions (RECs) including:

- A previous investigation conducted on the subject property found evidence of impacts, including elevated VOCs and metals;
- Historically, the Site was a portion of a greater parcel utilized by Niagara Iron Works/Tonawanda Iron Works from at least 1886 through at least 1972. The historic Site usage included several railroad tracks throughout the property and a pig-iron casting operation;
- On-Site operations have reportedly included an equipment repair operation. The operation was listed as a registered RCRAGN (lead waste) facility;
- Multiple drums/containers, former automobile/marine parts, and debris

piles were noted across the Site;

- Historic adjacent operations included industrial operations (American Radiator Company and Tonawanda Iron Corporation);

- The Site is identified in the spills and LUST databases; two releases are classified as “closed” for the Site; and;

- An adjacent/nearby site is listed on the NYSDEC State Superfund List. The Durez Div. – Occidental Chemical Corp. – Inlet Cove Superfund Site was remediated in 2010, and is currently in active Site Management, including groundwater monitoring, product (NAPL) removal and chemical oxidation (ChemOx) injection.

May 2012 – Phase II Environmental Site Assessment Report - In May 2012, TurnKey, LLC conducted a Phase II Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) on the subject Site. This investigation included the completion of subsurface soil borings and collection of near-surface and subsurface soil samples. The objective was to further assess potential environmental impacts to the Site related to the historic Site use as part of the former Niagara/Tonawanda Iron Works, and more recently as marine construction operation.

The soil investigation included the advancement of ten (10) soil borings across the Site. Soil samples were generally collected within each borehole continuously from the ground surface until approximately 12-16 feet below ground surface (bgs) or until equipment refusal. Soils were field screened in each borehole using a photoionization detector (PID) and noted visual and/or olfactory field observations. Based on the historic use of the Site, soils were screened for radionuclides, utilizing a hand-held radiation detector (Radiation Alert - Inspector EXP) capable of detecting alpha, beta, gamma and x-ray radiation. To assess potential impacts across the Site, soil samples were collected from eight (8) sample locations for analysis of Target Compound List (TCL) semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) metals, and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs).

The 2012 Phase II ESA report prepared by TurnKey summarized the soil analytical results from both the 2001 and 2012 ESA programs in a table which is presented as Table 1 in this report for reference. The analytical results in the table are compared to NYSDEC Part 375 Soils Cleanup Objectives (SCOs).

Based on the soil sample analytical results from Table 1, near-surface and subsurface soils are impacted by heavy metals and PAHs. A number of metals were detected above Part 375 Restricted Residential SCOs, with cadmium, barium and arsenic being detected above Commercial SCOs in several samples. Elevated PAHs were also detected above Part 375 Restricted Residential SCOs in several samples.

January 2014 – Remedial Investigation Report – PEI completed a remedial investigation (RI) I January 2014. Specific objectives of the RI were as follows:

that a series of test pits will be installed across the site (maximum 2 day effort) focusing on areas where impacted soils were identified during the phase II ESA and to also confirm that other areas not investigated during the previous Phase II ESAs have not have impacted and to fill possible data gaps. Also, three micro GW wells will be installed and sampled using a Geoprobe drill rig.

- Install and sample three groundwater wells to assess groundwater impacts from off-site and on-site sources by evaluating groundwater quality entering and leaving the site;
- Advance a series of test trenches across the property focusing on areas where impacted soils were identified during the phase II ESA and to also confirm that other areas not investigated during the Phase II ESA have not have impacted;
- Collect and analyze representative surface and subsurface soil samples to supplement samples collected in previous investigations; and
- Fill any data gaps resulting from previous assessments.
- Conducted a radiological assessment survey of test trench material

The RI program identified remedial objectives under this IRM and is discussed in Sections 3 and 5 of this work plan. Figure 2 shows the investigation layout plan.

3.0 SUMMARY OF REMEDIAL GOALS AND REMEDY

The final remedial measures for the 600 River Road Site must satisfy Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs). RAOs are site-specific statements that convey the goals for minimizing or eliminating substantial risks to public health and the environment. The primary RAOs identified for the site are:

RAOs for Public Health Protection:

- Prevent ingestion/direct contact with contaminated soil
- Prevent inhalation of, or exposure from contaminants volatilizing/radiating from, contaminants in soil.

RAOs for Environmental Protection

- Prevent/minimize contaminated soils impact on the environment (groundwater, air and surface waters.

Specific remedial action activities for the site to achieve the RAOs are as follows:

- The removal of the surface topsoil layer and stockpiling the material that meets Restricted Residential Site Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) for future use as part of the soil cover;

- Cover the site with two feet of clean fill (soil cap) from approved off-site sources; and,

- Placement of a geotextile liner between the site original grade and the soil cap.

The rationale for the proposed remedial action is based on the results of the previous assessments, site needs and future development/use.

4.0 REMEDIAL ACTION CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS/SUBMITTALS

Before initiating remedial activities the contractor will complete the following tasks prior to beginning construction activities**:**

- Submit a site specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) to cover his workers and the public (will be attached to the HASP provided in Appendix A),
- Submit a site specific plan of operations & secure all required permits.
- Submit an Erosion and sediment control plan
- Contact the Underground Facilities Protection Organization and have all subsurface facilities marked.
- Establish contractor work limits within the staked property boundary.
- Install safety fencing around all work areas to restrict and control public access to the site.
- Procure all work permits and off-site road permits required by law for the off-site removal/disposal soils and materials and import of fill material.

The contractor's work plan shall include, but not limited to, the following:

- Detailed construction schedule that meets the overall project schedule
- A health and safety plan pertaining to the specific remedial work tasks for the protection of his workers and the general public.
- End disposal destinations (landfill/facility names) for shipping contaminated soils, as needed.
- Name of licensed subcontractor to remove radioactive materials, as needed and provisions handling, screening and disposing of materials with elevated radiation levels per section 5.3 or this work plan.
- Method to handle groundwater if encountered during any excavation work.
- Procedure to handle site drainage during construction to prevent contaminated water and/or sediment leaving the Site (silt fences, filtrex, etc.) and rain water from entering excavations.
- Off-site fill sources and clean verification per DER-10 requirements.
- End use verification to meet NYSDEC tracking requirements (Bills of Lading, etc.) for shipment of any contaminated soils.

Upon acceptance of the contractor's specific work plan by NYSDEC, the contractor will commence implementation of the plan and complete all work within the approved project schedule.

4.1 Contractor Health and Safety Requirements

The remedial contractor will prepare a site specific health and safety plan (HASP) pertaining to the RA work for the protection of his site workers, the general public and the environment.

The contractor's HASP, at a minimum, must comply with: all Federal and State regulations; and, the requirements of the HASP provided in Appendix A including, but not limited to, the following:

- Occupational Safety Health Administration (OSHA) Regulations 29 CFR 1910 120
- OSHA Regulations 29 CFR 1926
- All applicable laws and regulations regarding the handling of impacted soils.
- The contractor's HASP must also comply with the Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) to be carried out by PEI as described in the Appendix A-HASP.
- The contractor's HASP must also stipulate requirements related to the exposure, excavation and transportation of any radioactive material, prepared by a contractor licensed to handle/dispose of radioactive material as may be required.

The HASP shall, at a minimum address, the following subject areas, as deemed necessary by the Contractor's health and safety personnel in accordance with OSHA Part 29 CFR 1910.120 and applicable New York State regulations:

- On-site health and safety organization.
- Provisions for employee training to ensure compliance with 29 CFR 1910.120(e). Personal protective equipment (PPE) to be used by employees for each of the site tasks and operations being conducted to eliminate potential exposures, as required by the PPE programs in 1910.120(g)(5).
- Personnel and equipment decontamination procedures in accordance with 1910.120(k), as applicable.
- Standard Operating Safety Procedures, engineering controls and work practices.
- First aid requirements.
- Dust control measures that comply with actions levels of the Appendix A CAMP
- Heat/cold stress monitoring.
- Record keeping procedures.

5.0 REMEDIAL ACTION – EXCAVATION AND SOIL CAP REQUIRMENTS

5.1 Existing Topsoil Removal/Re-Use (if Required)

Prior to placement of the fill cap vegetation may be stripped from some areas where new construction will occur. This material will be spread out over the existing surface and covered with the two feet of fill cap material. During all

stripping operations field screening for radioactive material will be conducted by a contractor licensed by the NYSDOH to perform such activities. See Section 5.3 regarding radioactive material screening and handling requirements.

The existing soil mound located along the north-center property boundary (see site development plan) will be leveled and the material spread across the site as a part of the soil cap. Any other small soil mounds will be handled in a similar manor. Any radioactive material in the mound will be handled as designate in section 5.3.

At the completion of any stripping or material spreading a demarcation layer of geotextile fabric will be placed across the entire site that will receive the soil cap.

5.2 Chemical Impacted Soil Excavation (If Required)

Prior to any excavation activities at the Site, an underground utility location service will be contacted by the remediation contractor to obtain utility clearances.

The contractor's erosion and sediment controls shall be in place (silt fences/Filtrex, etc.) before any excavation begins to prevent contaminated water and/or sediment from leaving the Site and rain water from entering excavations.

Using the data from previous assessment programs, an evaluation of the chemical contaminant distribution in the site soils was conducted which indicated at certain locations across the site (see Figure 2) soils were impacted with elevated concentrations of heavy metals and PAH compounds that exceed NYSEC Restricted Residential SCOs. Most of these areas will be covered with the 2 feet of clean fill as discussed in Section 5.4. If the existing site surface needs to be re-graded, to remove surface irregularities prior to the placement of the 2 foot cap, the soils may be spread over the existing surface. Areas where soil will be removed for grade purposes and spread over the site will be re-surveyed prior to the placement of the two foot cover material. Excess material will need to be disposed off-site at an approved landfill. Prior to any off-site disposal the contractor will collect soil samples from the excess material for analysis as requested by his designated approved landfill to determine acceptability for disposal at the disposal facility.

Soils generated during any other site excavation work will require testing to determine if they can be re-used on-site. Soils generated during any new site development work will have to be handled in accordance with an approved Site Management Plan (SMP).

Dust monitoring will be implemented during all intrusive activities to minimize inhalation exposures and create a public record. The requirements of the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) and the NYSDEC Fugitive Dust Suppression and Particulate Monitoring

Program (refer to the HASP in Appendix) will be implemented for particulates during all work activities that involve the excavation and handling of the site soils.

5.3 Radiological Impacted Soil Excavation (if Required)

Prior to any excavation activities at the Site, an underground utility location service will be contacted by the remediation contractor to obtain utility clearances. The contractor's erosion and sediment controls shall be in place (silt fences/Filtrex, etc.) before any excavation begins to prevent contaminated water and sediment from leaving the Site and rain water from entering excavations.

During the remedial investigation a layer of grey radioactive slag-like material was encountered across most of the site ranging in depth below ground surface of 2 to 3 feet up to 7 to 8 feet in some areas. Exceptions to this include the east side of the site near River Road where no radioactive material was encountered and other random areas of the site where radioactive material was encountered at existing grade. As noted in Section 5.1, radiation surveys will be required during all soil stripping or excavation operations. Any technologically enhanced normally occurring radioactive material (TENORM) excavated during soil stripping or site grading activities must be segregated and staged on site for disposal at an out-of-State facility licensed to manage such waste. No additional radiological dose assessments will be required unless warranted by the observance of subsurface TENORM conditions during the remedial work that are contrary to conditions observed in prior investigations.

Management of all radioactive material will be performed by a contractor licensed by the NYSDOH to perform such activities. This contractor will provide work plans related to exposure prevention, excavation and transportation of the TENORM waste. Excavated soils will be surveyed by technicians adequately experienced and trained in radiation controls and radiation safety. Surveys will be performed using appropriate radiation and contamination detection equipment, as appropriate, such as a Ludlum Model 2221 meter with a 44-10 probe and a Ludlum Model 12 with 44-9 probe, or approved equal instrumentation. Collected samples will be submitted to a laboratory qualified for the radiological analysis of environmental samples on an as-needed basis as determined by licensed radiation controls contractor. The selected laboratory must have accreditation through the National Environmental Laboratory Approval Program and its home state accreditation body. Samples submitted for laboratory analysis will be analyzed, at a minimum, by gamma spectroscopy and alpha spectroscopy for U-238 and Th-232 decay chain isotopes.

5.4 Cap Fill Material

All imported fill materials for the minimum 2 foot cap shall be obtained from "virgin" sources (not fill material from another site) and be tested to ensure they meet imported soil requirements of DER-10 Appendix 5A - Allowable Constituent Levels for Imported Fill for Residential" requirements and Subdivision 5.4(e). DER-10

imported fill requirements are provided in Appendix E. NYSDEC will approve all fill material before brought to the site.

A topographic survey of the site has been completed and Figure GD-1 provides all existing and proposed final grades for preparation of the site and placement of the fill cap.

Prior to placement of any fill material a demarcation layer of geotextile fabric will be placed across all areas to receive the fill cap.

The following procedures will be undertaken related to fill placement:

- Establish grade stakes for final grade requirements for new development that will show a minimum of 2 feet of clean fill.

- Place clean fill in 6 to 12 inch layers and compact with suitable rollers.

- PEI/BE3 site inspector will spot check depths during fill placement by shovel excavation of test pits and/or grade stake confirmation depths to assure a minimum of 2 foot of fill placement.

- A final topographic survey will also be completed by contractor to confirm fill placement depth.

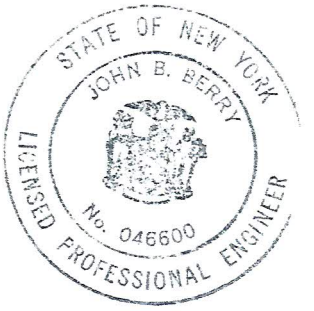
6.0 OVERSIGHT AND REPORTING

As required by BCP regulations the owner's engineer/consultant will provide construction oversight services during all construction activities detailed in the work plan and prepare a Construction Completion Report (CCR) or, if approved by the NYSDEC, instead of preparing a separate CCR include the RA activities in the Final Engineering Report (FER). The CCR and/or FER will describe all the details of the construction and include copies of contractor submittals, disposal records, daily inspection reports and a certification that all work was completed in conformance with the approved work plan and be signed and stamp by a professional engineer licensed in the State of New York.

7.0 WORK PLAN CERTIFICATION

I, John B. Berry, certify that I am currently a NYS registered professional engineer as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375 and that this Remedial Action Work Plan was prepared in accordance with all applicable statutes and regulations and in substantial conformance with the DER Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10).

John B Berry, PE



I, Jason Brydges, certify that I am currently a NYS registered professional engineer as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375 and that this Remedial Action Work Plan was prepared in accordance with all applicable statutes and regulations and in substantial conformance with the DER Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10).

Jason M. Brydges
2015.03.04 15:35:32
-05'00'

Jason Brydges, PE

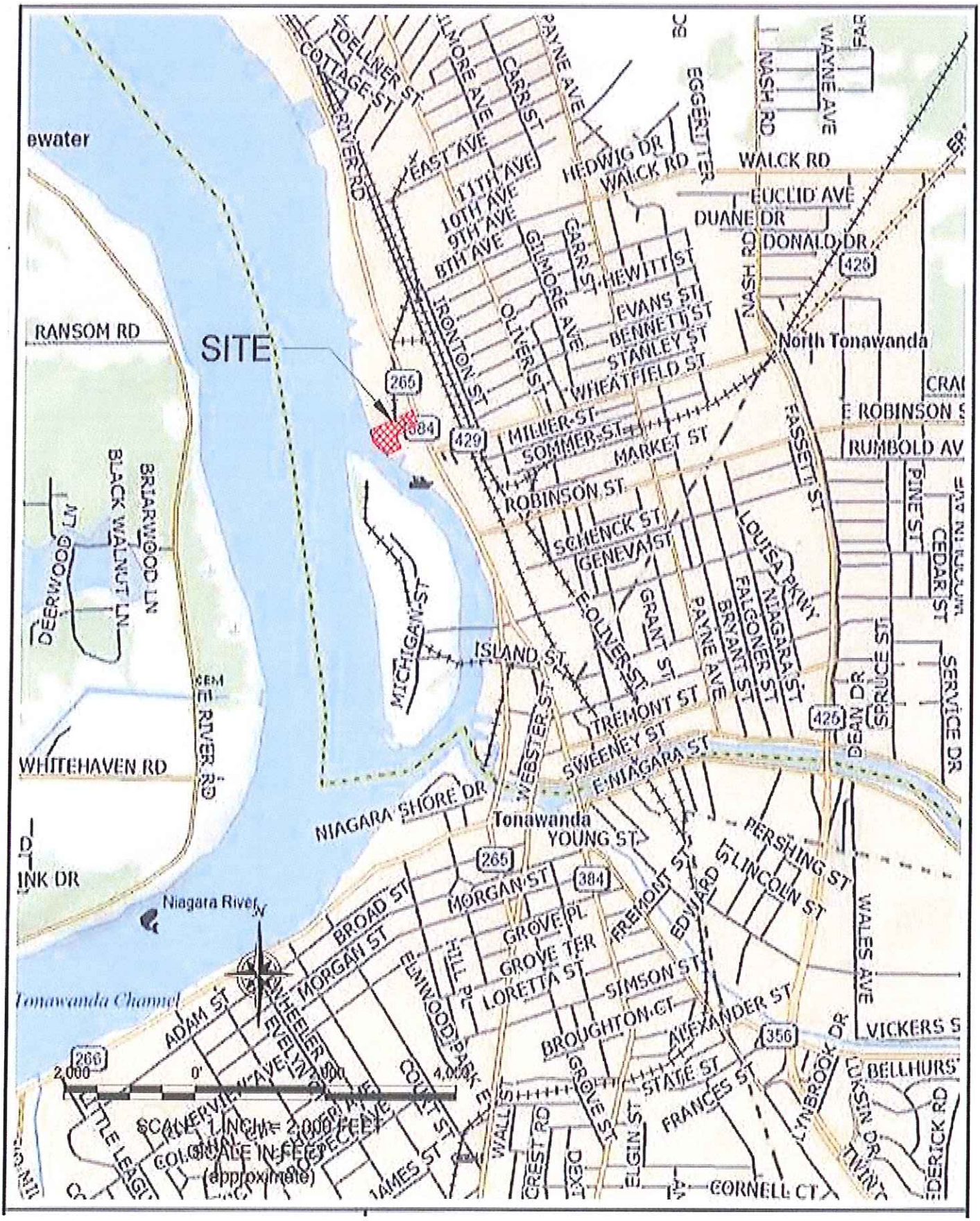
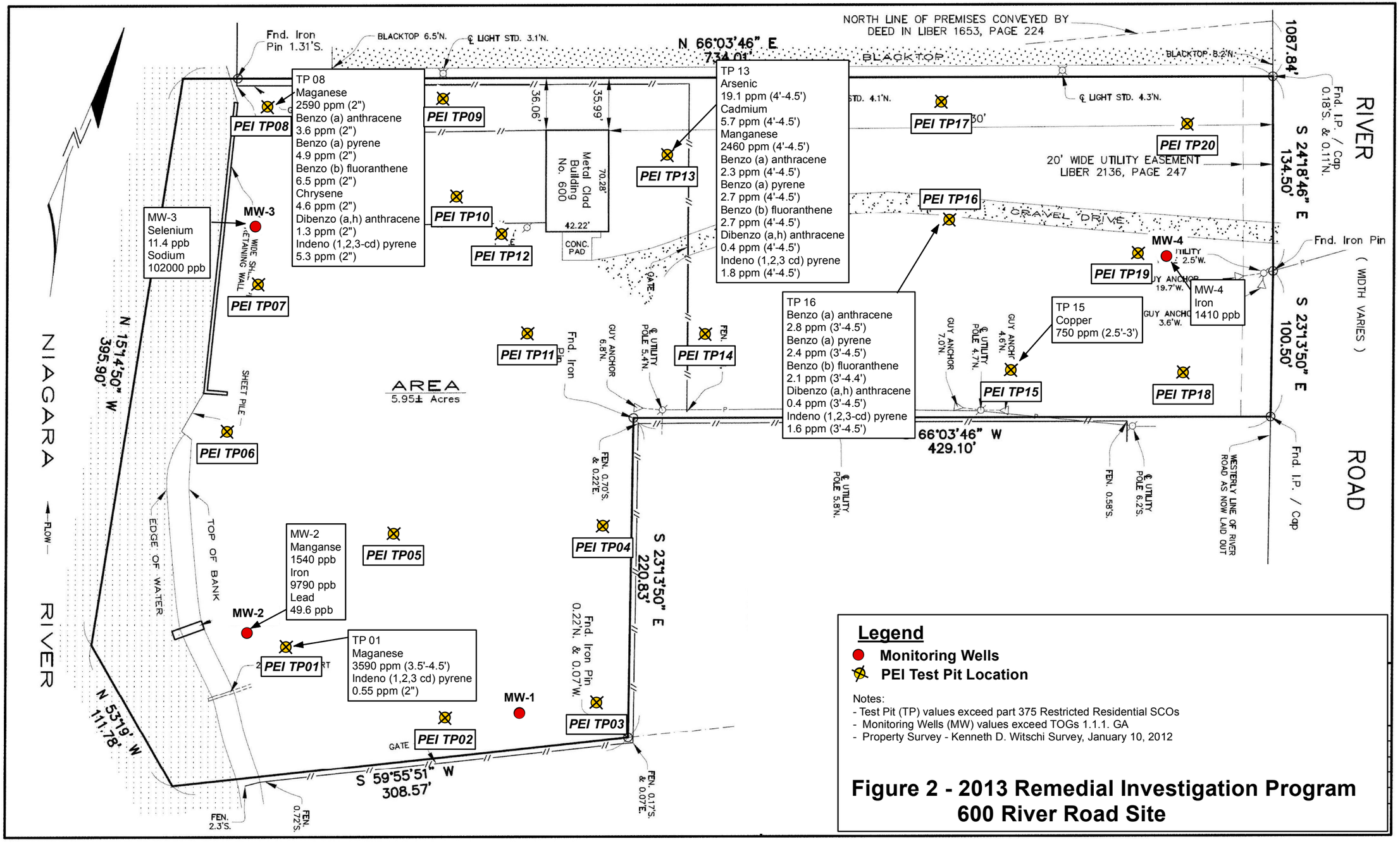


Figure 1. Project location within North Tonawanda, Niagara County, New York.

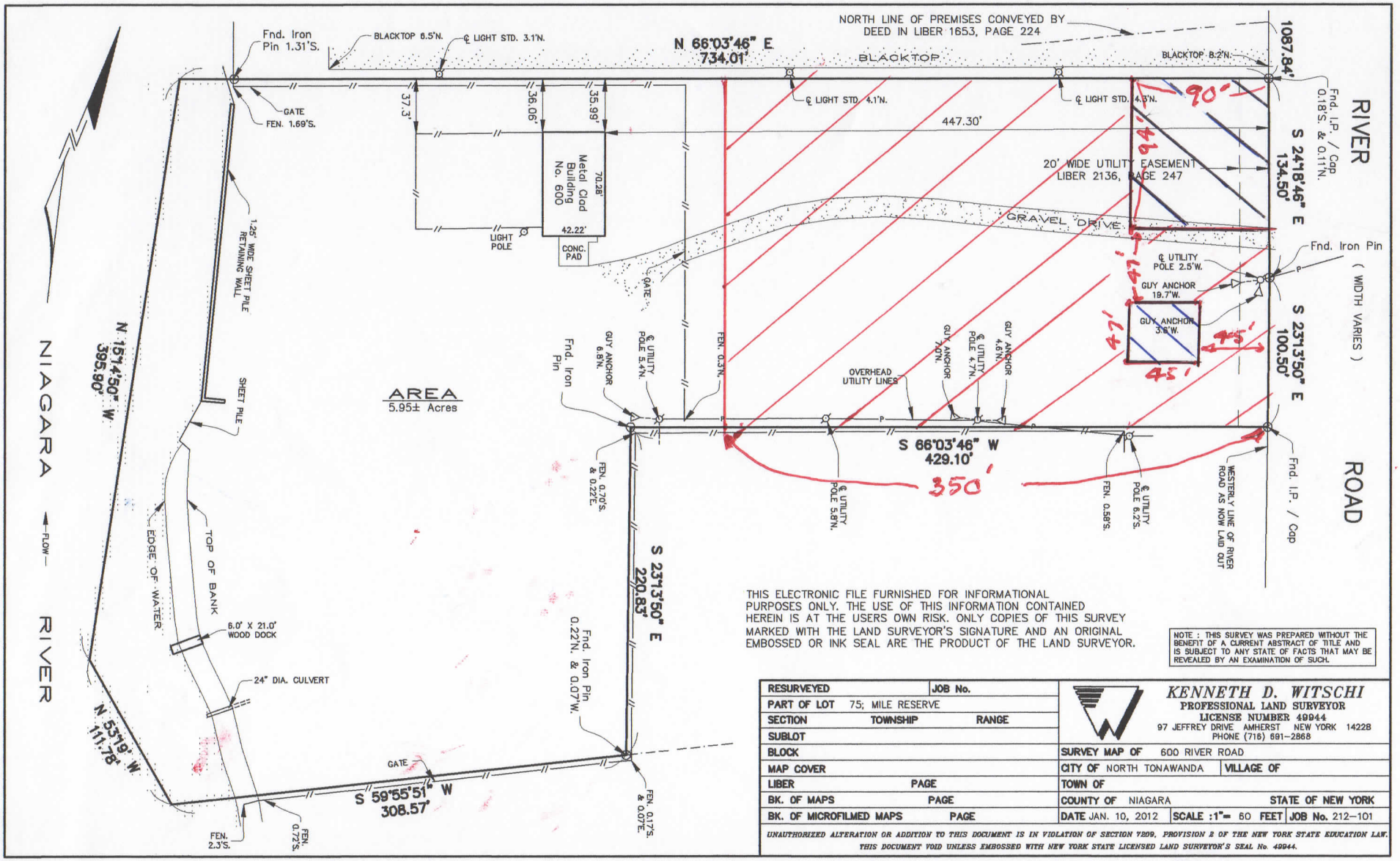


Legend

- Monitoring Wells
- PEI Test Pit Location

Notes:
- Test Pit (TP) values exceed part 375 Restricted Residential SCOs
- Monitoring Wells (MW) values exceed TOGs 1.1.1. GA
- Property Survey - Kenneth D. Witschi Survey, January 10, 2012

Figure 2 - 2013 Remedial Investigation Program
600 River Road Site



THIS ELECTRONIC FILE FURNISHED FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. THE USE OF THIS INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS AT THE USERS OWN RISK. ONLY COPIES OF THIS SURVEY MARKED WITH THE LAND SURVEYOR'S SIGNATURE AND AN ORIGINAL EMBOSSED OR INK SEAL ARE THE PRODUCT OF THE LAND SURVEYOR.

NOTE : THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A CURRENT ABSTRACT OF TITLE AND IS SUBJECT TO ANY STATE OF FACTS THAT MAY BE REVEALED BY AN EXAMINATION OF SUCH.

RESURVEYED	JOB No.
PART OF LOT	75; MILE RESERVE
SECTION	TOWNSHIP RANGE
SUBLOT	
BLOCK	
MAP COVER	
LIBER	PAGE
BK. OF MAPS	PAGE
BK. OF MICROFILMED MAPS	PAGE

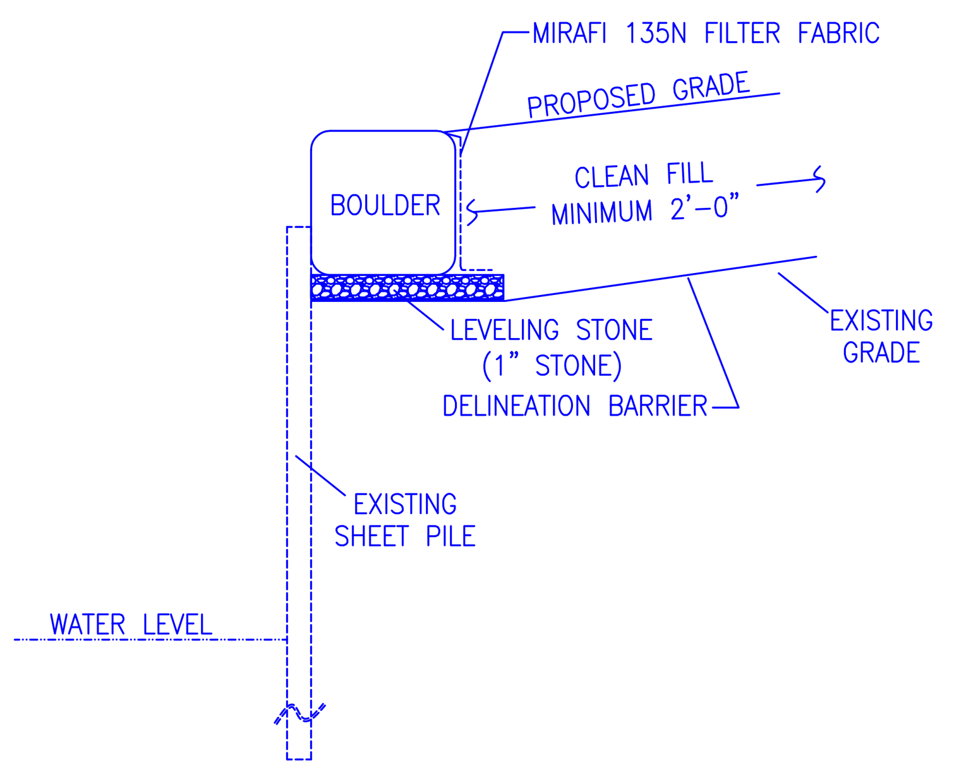
KENNETH D. WITSCHI
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
LICENSE NUMBER 49944
97 JEFFREY DRIVE AMHERST NEW YORK 14228
PHONE (716) 691-2868

SURVEY MAP OF	600 RIVER ROAD	
CITY OF	NORTH TONAWANDA	VILLAGE OF
TOWN OF		
COUNTY OF	NIAGARA	STATE OF NEW YORK
DATE	JAN. 10, 2012	SCALE : 1" = 60 FEET JOB No. 212-101

Figure 3

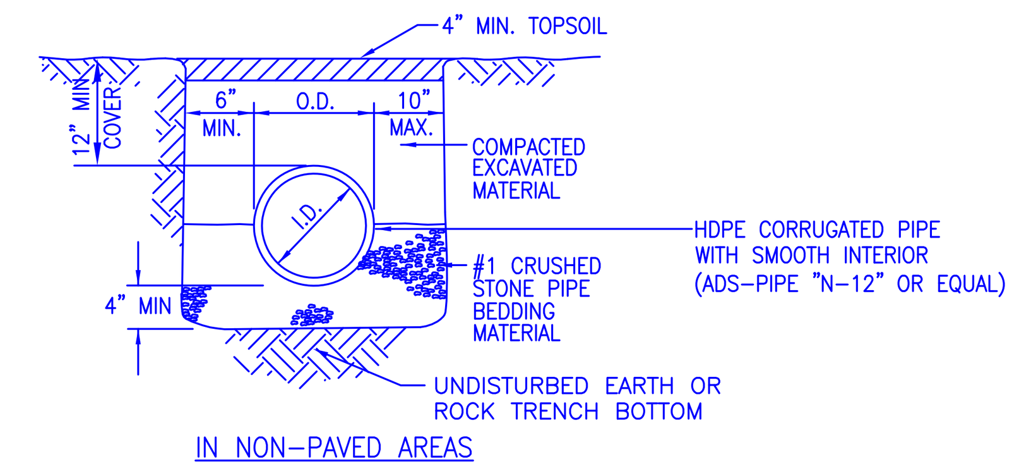
- Topsoil (6"+/-) Acceptable in Fill Cap

- Topsoil unacceptable in Fill Cap



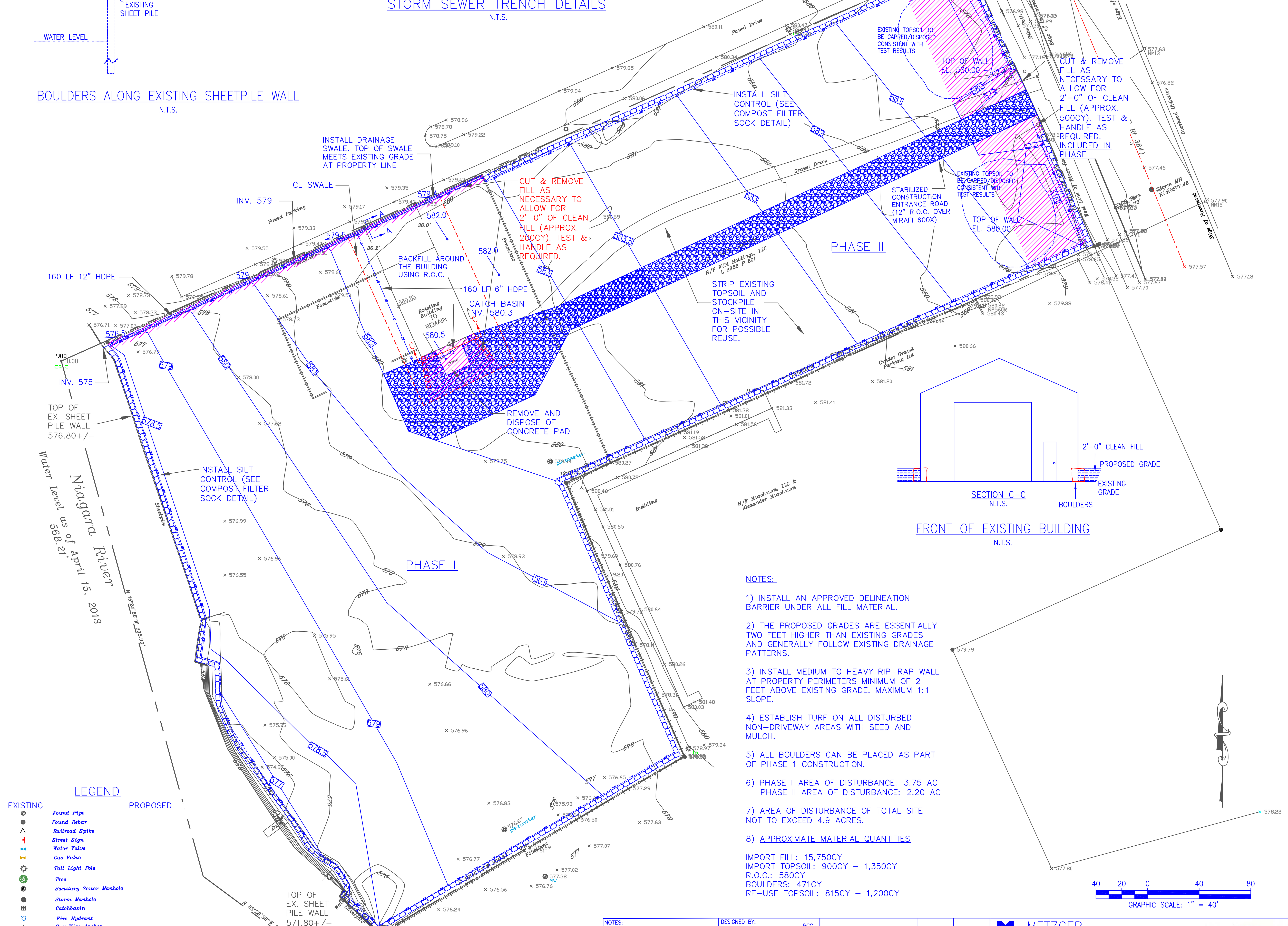
BOULDERS ALONG EXISTING SHEETPILE WALL

N.T.S.



STORM SEWER TRENCH DETAILS

N.T.S.



LEGEND

EXISTING		PROPOSED
	Found Pipe	
	Found Rebar	
	Railroad Spike	
	Street Sign	
	Water Valve	
	Gas Valve	
	Tall Light Pole	
	Tree	
	Sanitary Sewer Manhole	
	Storm Manhole	
	Catchbasin	
	Fire Hydrant	
	Guy Wire Anchor	
	Utility Pole	
	Steel Post	
	Bollard	
× 576.63	Spot Elevation	
—676—	Contour	572.5 / 581
	Temporary Silt Control	— SF —

NOTES:

1) INSTALL AN APPROVED DELINEATION BARRIER UNDER ALL FILL MATERIAL.

2) THE PROPOSED GRADES ARE ESSENTIALLY TWO FEET HIGHER THAN EXISTING GRADES AND GENERALLY FOLLOW EXISTING DRAINAGE PATTERNS.

3) INSTALL MEDIUM TO HEAVY RIP-RAP WALL AT PROPERTY PERIMETERS MINIMUM OF 2 FEET ABOVE EXISTING GRADE. MAXIMUM 1:1 SLOPE.

4) ESTABLISH TURF ON ALL DISTURBED NON-DRIVEWAY AREAS WITH SEED AND MULCH.

5) ALL BOULDERS CAN BE PLACED AS PART OF PHASE 1 CONSTRUCTION.

6) PHASE I AREA OF DISTURBANCE: 3.75 AC
PHASE II AREA OF DISTURBANCE: 2.20 AC

7) AREA OF DISTURBANCE OF TOTAL SITE NOT TO EXCEED 4.9 ACRES.

8) APPROXIMATE MATERIAL QUANTITIES

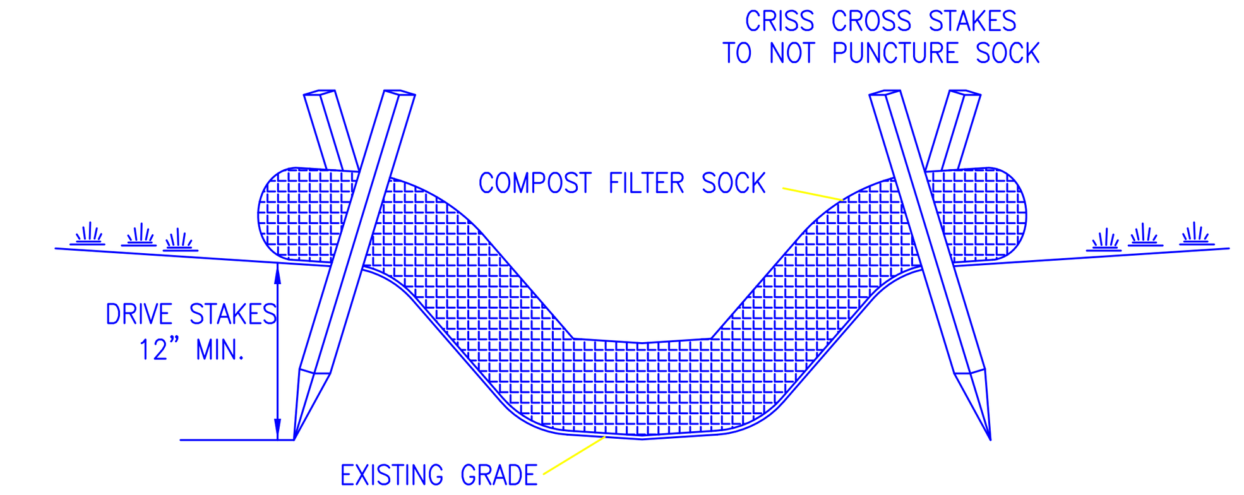
IMPORT FILL: 15,750CY
IMPORT TOPSOIL: 900CY - 1,350CY
R.O.C.: 580CY
BOULDERS: 471CY
RE-USE TOPSOIL: 815CY - 1,200CY

SECTION C-C

N.T.S.

FRONT OF EXISTING BUILDING

N.T.S.



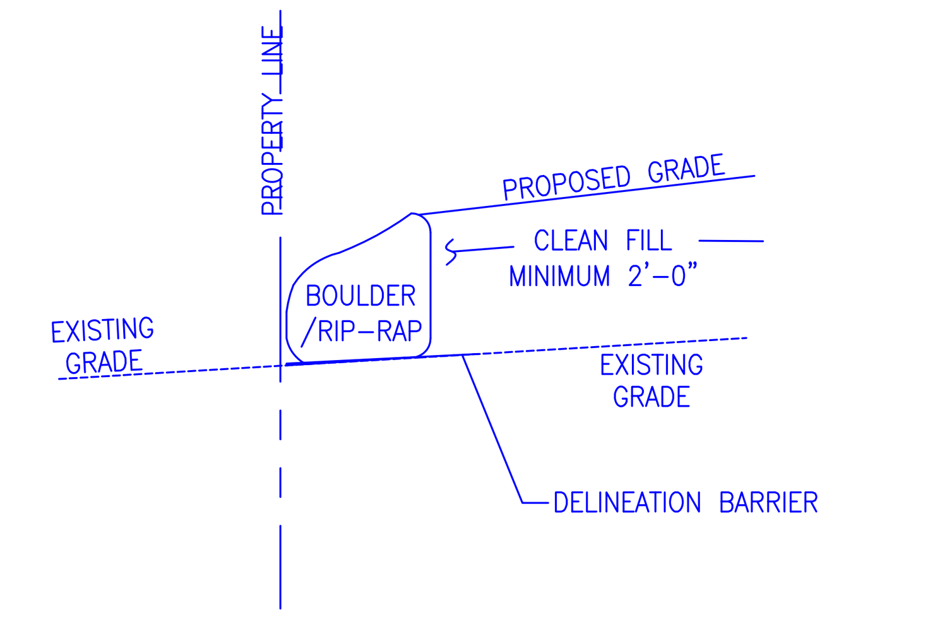
NOTES:

1. 8"ø MINIMUM COMPOST FILTER SOCK MUST CONFORM TO USACOE PWTB 200-1-62 (FILTREXX SILTSOXX OR APPROVED EQUAL).

MINIMUM SOCK SPACING		
SLOPE %	8 INCH SOCK	12 INCH SOCK
0-2%	300'	375'
2-5%	200'	250'
5-10%	100'	125'

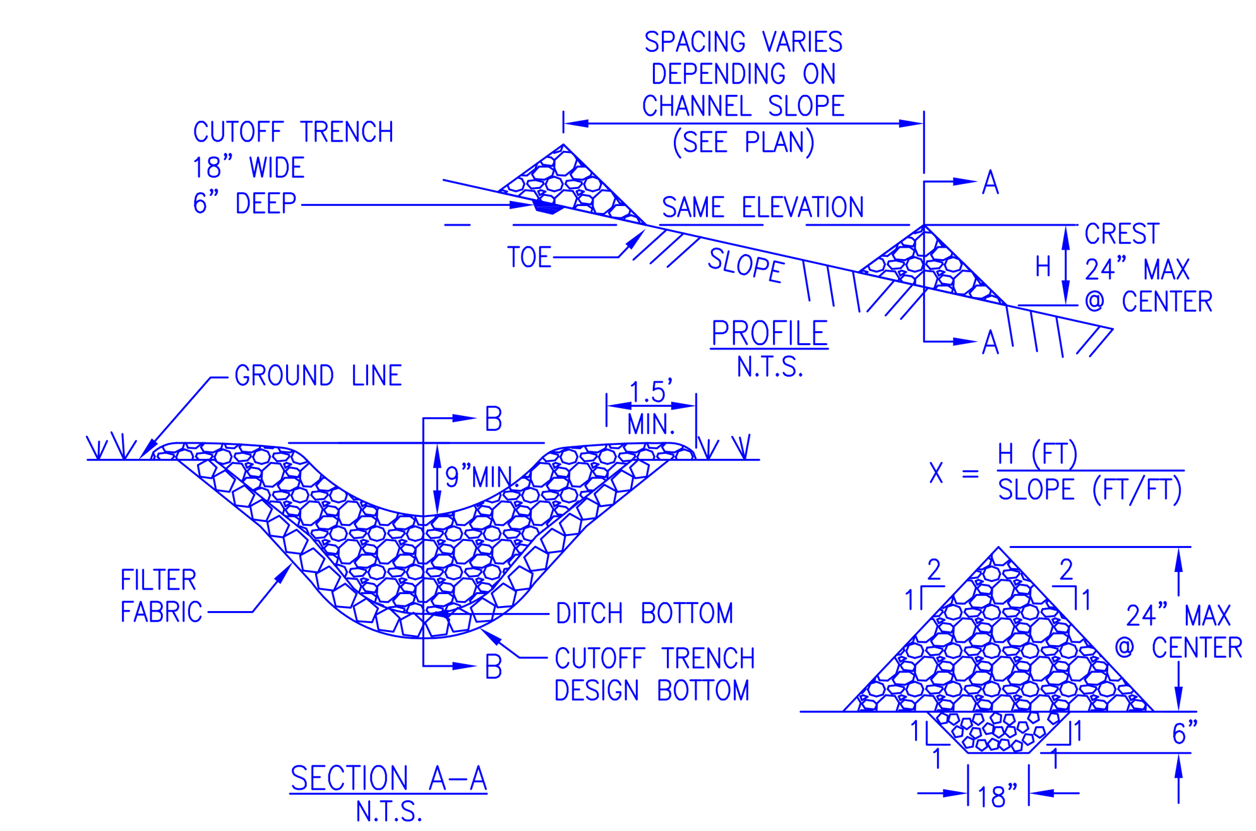
COMPOST FILTER SOCK

N.T.S.



BOULDERS/RIP-RAP ALONG PROPERTY LINES

N.T.S.



CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

1) STONE WILL BE PLACED ON A FILTER FABRIC FOUNDATION TO THE LINES, GRADES AND LOCATIONS SHOWN IN THE PLAN.

2) SET SPACING OF CHECK DAMS TO ASSUME THAT THE ELEVATIONS OF THE CREST OF THE DOWNSTREAM DAM IS AT THE SAME ELEVATION OF THE TOE OF THE UPSTREAM DAM.

3) EXTEND THE STONE A MINIMUM OF 1.5 FEET BEYOND THE DITCH BANKS TO PREVENT CUTTING AROUND THE DAM.

4) PROTECT THE CHANNEL DOWNSTREAM OF THE LOWEST CHECK DAM FROM SCOUR AND EROSION WITH STONE OR LINER AS APPROPRIATE.

5) ENSURE THAT CHANNEL APPURTENANCES SUCH AS CULVERT ENTRANCES BELOW CHECK DAMS ARE NOT SUBJECT TO DAMAGE OR BLOCKAGE FROM DISPLACED STONE.

TEMPORARY STONE CHECK DAM

N.T.S.

NOTES:

1) THIS PLAN IS BASED ON BOUNDARY & TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEY BY CLEAR CREEK LAND SURVEYING, L.L.C., DATED: APRIL 18, 2013, JOB NO. 13-012.

2) THIS IS NOT A PROPERTY SURVEY.

DESIGNED BY:	PCC
DRAWN BY:	PCC
CHECKED BY:	MJM
CAD FILE:	M1314

NOTE: UNAUTHORIZED ALTERATION OR ADDITION TO THIS DRAWING IS A VIOLATION OF SECTION 7209, PROVISION 2 OF THE NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION LAW

REVISIONS	DATE	BY/CHECK
CLIENT COMMENTS	02-25-15	PCC/MJM
CLIENT COMMENTS	02-02-15	PCC/MJM
CLIENT COMMENTS	01-21-15	PCC/MJM
CLIENT COMMENTS	12-12-14	PCC/MJM
CLIENT COMMENTS	9-3-14	PCC/MJM

METZGER CIVIL ENGINEERING, PLLC
8560 MAIN ST.
WILLIAMSVILLE, NY 14221
PH: 716-633-2601
FAX: 716-633-2704
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LAND PLANNING
SITE DESIGN
MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING

600 RIVER ROAD TWO FOOT (2') CLEAN FILL CAP

CITY OF NORTH TONAWANDA, NIAGARA COUNTY, NEW YORK

GRADING AND SOIL EROSION/SEDIMENT CONTROL (SWPPP) PLAN

SCALE:	AS NOTED
DATE:	FEBRUARY 25, 2015
JOB NO:	M-1314
DRAWING NO:	GD-1

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF SOIL ANAYTICAL RESULTS

600 RIVER ROAD SITE

NORTH TONAWANDA, NEW YORK

PARAMETER[1]	Unrestricted SCOs [2]	Residential SCOs [2]	Restricted - Residential SCOs [2]	Commercial SCOs [2]	Sample Location (depth)												
					Historical Investigation (2001)					Phase II Investigation (2012)							
					EP-2 (4-10)	EP-6 (2-8)	EP-9 (6-10)	EP-13 (2-8)	EP-15 (6-10)	EP-19 (0-4)	EP-21 (3-7)	EP-22 (0-4)	EP-24 (0-4)	EP-25 (8-12)	EP-26 (0-4)	EP-27 (0-4)	EP-28 (4-7)
Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs) - mg/Kg [3]																	
Acenaphthene	**20**	**100**	**100**	**500**	ND	0.0072 J	ND	0.05 J	2	0.0089 J	0.18 J	0.014 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Acenaphthylene	**100**	**100**	**100**	**500**	ND	0.013 J	ND	ND	0.23 J	0.01 J	0.18 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.12 J	ND
Anthracene	**100**	**100**	**100**	**500**	ND	0.033 J	ND	0.11 J	5	0.031 J	0.37	0.039 J	0.017 J	ND	ND	0.066	ND
Benzo (a) anthracene	**1**	**1**	**1**	**5.6**	0.084 J	0.2	ND	0.45 J	11	0.11 J	1.2	0.18 J	0.083 J	ND	ND	0.76	ND
Benzo (b) fluoranthene	**1**	**1**	**1**	**5.6**	0.079 J	0.24	ND	0.47 J	10	0.17 J	2.2	0.24	0.14 J	ND	0.22	1.1	ND
Benzo (k) fluoranthene	**0.8**	**1**	**3.9**	**56**	0.063 J	0.11	ND	0.24 J	6	0.079 J	0.95	0.071 J	0.063 J	ND	0.1 J	0.12	ND
Benzo (a) pyrene	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	0.058 J	0.21	ND	0.41 J	9.2	0.11 J	1.2	0.13 J	0.092 J	ND	0.18 J	0.68	ND
Benzo (g,h,i) perylene	**100**	**100**	**100**	**500**	ND	0.16 J	ND	0.26 J	7.1	0.14 J	0.6	0.089 J	0.066 J	ND	0.081 J	0.34	ND
Biphenyl	**--**	**--**	**--**	**--**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.018 J	0.035 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Caprolactam	**--**	**--**	**--**	**--**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.17 J	0.18 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Carbazole	**--**	**--**	**--**	**--**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.016 J	0.18 J	0.024 J	ND	ND	0.019 J	ND	ND
Chrysene	**1**	**1**	**3.9**	**56**	0.083 J	0.19	ND	0.46 J	9.4	0.13 J	1.4	0.2	0.12 J	ND	0.18 J	0.75	ND
Dibenzo (a,h) anthracene	**0.33**	**0.33**	**0.33**	**0.56**	ND	0.047 J	ND	0.085 J	1.5	ND	0.12 J	0.02 J	ND	ND	ND	0.072 J	ND
Dibenzofuran	**7**	**14**	**59**	**350**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.043 J	0.14 J	0.012 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Fluoranthene	**100**	**100**	**100**	**500**	0.17 J	0.33	ND	0.77 J	23	0.17 J	1.7	0.3	0.11 J	ND	0.34	1.5	ND
Fluorene	**30**	**100**	**100**	**500**	ND	0.01 J	ND	0.034 J	2.4	0.012 J	0.13 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Indeno (1,2,3 - cd) pyrene	**0.5**	**0.5**	**0.5**	**5.6**	ND	0.12 J	ND	0.21 J	5.7	0.038 J	0.64	0.088 J	0.063 J	ND	0.083 J	0.35	ND
2 - Methylnaphthalene	**--**	**--**	**--**	**--**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.13 J	0.28	0.023 J	0.015 J	ND	ND	0.074 J	ND
Naphthalene	**12**	**100**	**100**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	2	0.077 J	0.27	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.061	ND
Phenanthrene	**100**	**100**	**100**	**500**	0.084 J	0.19	ND	0.53 J	19	0.19 J	1.1	0.19 J	0.052 J	ND	0.16 J	0.17	ND
Pyrene	**100**	**100**	**100**	**500**	0.13 J	0.3	ND	0.7 J	19	0.14 J	ND	0.3	0.12 J	ND	0.3	1.6	ND
Metals - mg/Kg																	
Aluminum	**--**	**--**	**--**	**--**	13700	10200	16600	22500	20700	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Arsenic	**13**	**16**	**16**	**16**	6.8	13.5	3.89	5.59	8.65	12.7	16.1	16.2	7	5.2	7	10.2	3.9
Barium	**350**	**350**	**400**	**400**	90.6	82.8	85.1	128	103	417	73.1	148	82.8	117	243	171	222
Beryllium	**7.2**	**14**	**72**	**590**	1.19	1.71	2.04	3.22	2.86	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cadmium	**2.5**	**2.5**	**4.3**	**9.3**	10.5	33.5	11.2	11.6	19.7	0.43	0.63	1.5	0.7	ND	0.36	1.2	ND
Calcium	**--**	**--**	**--**	**--**	50300	40400	5860	60300	62900	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Chromium	**30**	**36**	**180**	**1500**	13.6	21.8	8.34	12.7	23.2	12.2	61.2	17.5	22.7	6.6	18.8	19.4	3.6
Cobalt	**--**	**--**	**--**	**--**	4.98	8.24	3.27	3.72	6.74	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Copper	**50**	**270**	**270**	**270**	46.3	46.1	14.3	13.9	29.4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Iron	**--**	**--**	**--**	**--**	48700	130000	47000	51600	87800	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Lead	**63**	**400**	**400**	**1000**	32.7	427	3.94	12.8	17	249	135	167	79.7	9.7	55.6	163	2
Magnesium	**--**	**--**	**--**	**--**	9970	4890	11300	21800	14600	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Manganese	**1600**	**2000**	**2000**	**10000**	1010	2210	1210	1970	1660	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Mercury	**0.18**	**0.81**	**0.81**	**2.8**	0.324	0.144	0.09	0.096	0.098	0.047	0.091	0.1	0.096	ND	0.031	0.089	ND
Nickel	**30**	**140**	**310**	**310**	12.4	17.1	3.08	4.73	9.08	--	--	--	9.08	--	--	--	--
Potassium	**--**	**--**	**--**	**--**	1890	659	1380	1010	1120	--	--	--	1120	--	--	--	--
Selenium	**3.9**	**36**	**180**	**1500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	5.8
Sodium	**--**	**--**	**--**	**--**	741	540	536	454	365	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Thallium	**--**	**--**	**--**	**--**	34.9	89.7	37.1	38.4	66.3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vanadium	**--**	**--**	**--**	**--**	19.2	35.2	16	17.39	29.3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zinc	**109**	**2200**	**10000**	**10000**	126	2530	3.23	16.8	48.1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Notes:

1. Only those parameters detected at a minimum of one sample location are presented in this table; all other compounds were reported as non-detect.
2. Values per NYSDEC Part 375 Soil Cleanup Objectives (December 2006).
3. Laboratory analytical reported parameters in ug/kg. Values were converted to mg/kg for comparison to SCOs

Definitions:

-- = No SCO has been established for subject parameter; Sample was not analyzed for this parameter.
ND = Parameter not detected above laboratory detection limit.
J = Estimated value; result is less than the sample quantitation limit but greater than zero.

	Exceeds Part 375 Unrestricted SCOs.
	Exceeds Part 375 Residential SCOs.
	Exceeds Part 375 Restricted-Residential SCOs.
	Exceeds Part 375 Commercial SCOs.

TABLE 2 - 600 RIVER ROAD - RI SOIL SAMPLE ANALTICAL RESULTS SUMMARY * PAGE 1 of 2																		
Sampling Program	**PEI - REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION (RI) TEST TRENCH SOIL SAMPLING PROGRAM**																	
Sample Number (600RR	**TP-01A**	**TP-01B**	**TP-06B**	**TP-08A**	**TP-08B**	**TP-10A**	**TP-10B**	**TP-12A**	**TP-13B**	**TP-14B**	**TP-15B**	**TP-16A**	**TP-16B**	**TP-18B**	**TP-20B**	**NYSDEC**	**NYSDEC**
Sample Date	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**PART 375**	**PART 375**
Sample depth (bgs)	**2"**	**3.5'- 4.5'**	**1.5'**	**2"**	**1.5'**	**2"**	**3.5'- 4.5'**	**2"**	**4'- 4.5'**	**5'- 6.5'**	**2.5'- 3'**	**2"**	**3'- 4.5'**	**4.5'- 5'**	**2.5'- 3'**	**Restrict-Res**	**Unrestricted Use**
Compounds	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**
Metals																	
Cyanide Total	ND	ND	ND	0.66	1.4	ND	2.1	ND	1.4	0.78	0.76	0.73	1.17	ND	13.7	27	27
Mercury	ND	0.02	0.29	ND	0.1	0.2	ND	ND	0.76	0.114	ND	ND	ND	0.022	0.041	0.81	0.18
Aluminum	18600	9600	3750	11400	19000	10700	18400	10700	10000	8800	12200	12500	8340	6270	13400	N/A	N/A
Antimony	ND	3.18 J	4.44	8.63	7.79	ND	ND	ND	14.3	3.22 J	6.85 J	ND	3.55 J	ND	4 J	N/A	N/A
Arsenic	6.74	8.12	13.1	13.2	12.9	4.33	5.38	11	**19.1**	7.31	12.2	4.95	9.27	3.35	13.2	16	13
Barium	99.1	45.6	60	102	150	73	91.9	77.3	124	56.2	86.6	79.6	89.5	28.5	108	400	350
Beryllium	1.61	1.08	0.86	1.47	2.71	0.89	1.78	1.6	1.18	0.62	0.95	0.93	0.9	ND	1.09	72	7.2
Cadmium	1.77	1.5	1.51	3.84	4.02	0.77	1.04	1.56	**5.69**	1.24	2.17	0.94	1.81	0.54	2.24	4.3	2.5
Calcium	80600	80100	13000	63600	124000	87600	134000	143000	49400	67000	31500	71000	88900	90000	31600	N/A	N/A
Chromium	29.4	13.3	9,57	56.6	39.2	20.2	13.5	16.6	56.6	18.6	34.1	22.2	24.7	9.52	19.9	110	30
Cobalt	9.83	5.33	4.85 J	7.92	6.44	5.81	4.61 J	4.64 J	11.2	6.35	8.8	7.55	5.97	4.21 J	8.64	N/A	N/A
Copper	29.9	19	27	112	45.7	24.4	21.7	30.5	145	54.4	**751**	22.2	32.4	26.9	42.5	270	50
Iron	49700	69100	51700	108000	111000	17000	41700	30500	144000	43200	89900	22000	67600	12900	80700	N/A	N/A
Lead (Axial)	49.9	11.8	138	149	219	30.7	25.2	55	215	41.5	75.4	25.5	67	14.4	43.5	400	63
Magnesium	16500 DJ	4990 J	1700 J	5930 J	5130 J	32800 J	7770 J	33800 J	6630 J	20200 J	3980 J	18000 J	7670 J	45400 J	3480 J	N/A	N/A
Manganese	621 M	**3590**	699	**2590**	**2460**	745	1310	1150	**2640**	846	1990	772	1230	945	1950	2000	1600
Nickel	21.9	8.07	9.17	27.6	15	14.6	9.67	15.4	41.8	17.7	33.1	18.2	18.2	9.86	16.2	310	30
Potassium	2670	853	492	1390	2540	1770	1940	1450	1230	1270	2700	2190	1040	1820	1520	N/A	N/A
Selenium	ND	1.18	1.39	3.25	2.96	0.87 J	1.87	1.22	1.8	0.96 J	0.92 J	0.84 J	0.85 J	ND	1.43	180	3.9
Silver	3.84	5.53	4.7	10	9.36	1.57	3.09	2.72	12.1	3.74	7.72	1.99	5.42	1.37	6.14	180	2
Sodium	412	236 J	ND	338	521	192 J	375	354	270 J	167 J	1330	217 J	195 J	ND	212 J	N/A	N/A
Thallium	1.3 JM	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.72 J	3.17	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.72 J	ND	N/A	N/A
Vanadium	26.7	24	9.84	22.6	25.7	17.3	12.4	11	35.7	19.2	18.9	21.2	14.7	12	196	N/A	N/A
Zinc	162	43.1	137	558	962	114	69.5	277	790	173	372	72.9	228	73.1	209	10000	109
PCBS																	
PCB-1248	0.0967	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0731	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	1	0.1
PCB-1254	0.0938	0.0289 J	ND	0.0174 J	ND	0.0692	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	1	0.1
PCB-1260	ND	ND	ND	0.034	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0302 J	0.0166 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	1	0.1
Pesticides																	
4,4-DDE	0.02	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.086 J	0.007 JN	ND	ND	8.9	0.0033
4,4-DDD	ND	ND	0.004 CJN	0.005 CJN	0.002 JCN	ND	ND	0.006 J	0.005 CJN	ND	ND	0.041 J	0.006 C	ND	0.002 JC	13	0.0033
4,4-DDT	0.01 M	ND	ND	0.007 CJ	ND	0.004	ND	ND	0.003 JCN	0.003 J	0.002 J	0.03 J	0.007	ND	ND	7.9	0.0033
Aldrin	ND	0.002 J	0.002 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.10	0.005
beta-BHC	ND	ND	0.004 CJN	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.36	0.036
delta-BHC	0.006MCJ	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	100	0.04
Dieldrin	0.003MCJ	ND	0.003 JC	0.003 JCN	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.004 CJN	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.2	0.005
Endrin Aldehyde	ND	ND	0.003 CJ	0.003 JCN	ND	ND	ND	0.049 JN	0.002 JC	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	NA	N/A
alpha-BHC	0.004	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.48	0.02
Endrin	ND	ND	ND	0.004 CJN	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	11	0.014
Heptachlor Epoxide	0.014 M	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.006	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	NA	N/A
Endosulfan II	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	24	2.4
Endrin Ketone	ND	ND	0.002 CJN	0.005JN	0.004	ND	ND	0.004 JC	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	NA	N/A
Methoxychlor	0.015 M	ND	0.002 JCN	0.009 C	ND	ND	ND	0.107 CJ	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.003 CJN	ND	ND	NA	N/A

TABLE 2 - 600 RIVER ROAD - RI SOIL SAMPLE ANALTICAL RESULTS SUMMARY * PAGE 2 of 2																		
Sampling Program	**PEI - REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION (RI) TEST TRENCH SOIL SAMPLING PROGRAM**																	
Sample Number (600RR	**TP-01A**	**TP-01B**	**TP-06B**	**TP-08A**	**TP-08B**	**TP-10A**	**TP-10B**	**TP-12A**	**TP-13B**	**TP-14B**	**TP-15B**	**TP-16A**	**TP-16B**	**TP-18B**	**TP-20B**	**NYSDEC**	**NYSDEC**
Sample Date	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**6/20/2013**	**PART 375**	**PART 375**
Sample depth (bgs)	**2"**	**3.5'- 4.5'**	**1.5'**	**2"**	**1.5'**	**2"**	**3.5'- 4.5'**	**2"**	**4'- 4.5'**	**5'- 6.5'**	**2.5'- 3'**	**2"**	**3'- 4.5'**	**4.5'- 5'**	**2.5'- 3'**	**Restrict-Res**	**Unrestricted**
Compounds	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**
VOCs																	
Naphthalene	0.229 J	ND	ND	N/A	ND	N/A	ND	N/A	ND	ND	ND	N/A	ND	ND	ND	100	12
Tetrachloroethene	N/A	ND	ND	N/A	ND	N/A	ND	N/A	0.01	0.008	ND	N/A	ND	ND	ND	19	1.3
m,p-Xylene	N/A	ND	ND	N/A	ND	N/A	ND	N/A	ND	ND	ND	N/A	ND	ND	ND	100	0.26
TICs (Total)	N/A	ND	ND	N/A	ND	N/A	ND	N/A	ND	ND	ND	N/A	0.5	ND	ND	NA	NA
SVOCs																	
Acenaphthylene	ND	ND	ND	2.36	0.32 J	ND	ND	ND	0.99	ND	ND	ND	0.28 J	ND	ND	100	100
Acenaphthene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.27 J	ND	ND	ND	0.28 J	ND	ND	100	20
Anthracene	ND	ND	ND	1.85	0.19 J	ND	ND	ND	1.44	ND	ND	ND	1.2	ND	ND	100	100
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.495	ND	ND	**3.55**	0.39	0.28 J	0.25 J	ND	**2.33**	0.23 J	ND	ND	**2.82**	ND	ND	1	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.466	ND	ND	**4.89**	0.65	0.30 J	0.28 J	ND	**2.21**	0.22 J	ND	ND	**2.38**	ND	ND	1	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.512	ND	ND	**6.46**	0.79	0.30 J	0.31 J	ND	**2.71**	0.22 J	ND	ND	**2.1**	ND	ND	1	1
Benzo(g,h,I)perylene	0.32	ND	ND	4.92	0.62	0.22 J	0.20 J	ND	1.63	ND	ND	ND	1.28	ND	ND	100	100
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.379	ND	ND	2.06	0.52	0.22 J	0.22 J	ND	1.5	ND	ND	ND	1.8	ND	ND	3.9	0.8
Chrysene	0.598	ND	ND	**4.63**	0.53	0.30 J	0.28 J	ND	2.37	0.22 J	ND	ND	2.52	ND	ND	3.9	1
Dibenz (a,h) anthracene	ND	ND	ND	**1.25**	ND	ND	ND	ND	**0.44**	ND	ND	ND	**0.35**	ND	ND	0.33	0.33
Fluoranthene	1.29	ND	ND	4.1	0.45	0.55	0.46	ND	3.46	0.42	ND	ND	5.03	ND	ND	100	100
Flourene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.28 J	ND	ND	ND	0.43	ND	ND	100	30
Hexachlorobenzene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.2	0.33
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	**0.545**	ND	0.229 J	**5.31**	**0.77**	0.41	0.4	ND	**1.75**	0.35	0.24 J	0.253 J	**1.59**	ND	ND	0.5	0.5
Phenanthrene	1.08	ND	ND	1.1	ND	0.28 J	0.20 J	ND	1.95	0.31 J	ND	ND	3.2	ND	ND	100	100
Pyrene	0.985 M	ND	ND	4.21	0.49	0.45	0.41	ND	3.2	0.36	ND	ND	4.2	ND	ND	100	100
TICs (Total)	4.1	0.9	8.3	24.6	2.3	0.7	2.4	23.5	4.5	0.4	0.2	0.2	10.9	0.1	1.1	NA	NA

*** All Data Has Been Validated**

ND - Non-Detect NA - Not Available

Shaded Value - Exceeds Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO

TICs - Tentitively Identified Compounds

"B" = Method blank contained trace levels of analyte. Refer to included method blank report.

C - Calibration acceptability criteria exceeded for this analyte

"D" = Duplicate results outside QC limits. May indicate a non-homogenous matrix.

J - Estimated value-below calibration range N - Analysis indicates tentitive analyte identification

"M" = Matrix spike recoveries outside QC limits. Matrix bias indicated.

TABLE 3 - 600 RIVER ROAD RI GROUNDWATER SAMPLE ANALYTICAL RESULTS SUMMARY

Sample Number (RiR	MW-01	MW-01	MW-02	MW-02	MW-03	MW-03	MW-04	NYSDEC
Sample Date	10/22/2013	10/22/2013	10/22/2013	10/22/2013	10/22/2013	10/22/2013	10/22/2013	TOGs 1.1.1. GA
Compounds	ppb	ppb	ppb	ppb	ppb	ppb	ppb	ppb
Metals	**Filtered (1)**	**Unfiltered**	**Filtered (1)**	**Unfiltered**	**Filtered (1)**	**Unfiltered**	**Unfiltered**	
Aluminum	ND	9030	16000	37800	ND	22100	1850	N/A
Arsenic	ND	6.87 J	5.05 J	19.5	ND	13.8	ND	25
Barium	ND	80.4 J	224	340	54.8 J	211	ND	1000
Beryllium	ND		2.55 J	3.48 J	ND	ND	ND	3
Calcium	76000	91800	204000	185000	119000	163000	109000	N/A
Chromium	ND	16.4	10.8	53.7	ND	31.1	ND	50
Copper	ND	16.2 J	17 J	69	ND	33.4	ND	200
Iron	ND	**16700**	**9790**	**49200**	ND	33300	**1410**	300
Lead	ND	24	**49.6**	**89.1**	ND	29.8	ND	25
Magnesium	55700	59400	23800	29300	13000	21900	21900	N/A
Manganese	280	**569**	**1540**	**1800**	51.5	485	67.1	300
Mercury	0.12	ND	ND	0.3	N/D	0.16 J	ND	0.7
Nickel	ND	ND	ND	47.5	ND	34.2 J	ND	100
Potassium	13000	15400	23100	24800	12000	17100	7680	N/A
Selenium	ND	ND	ND	ND	**11.4**	12.8	ND	10
Sodium	8200	8470	14700	14100	**102000**	**107000**	15100	20000
Vanadium	ND	23.1	13.7 J	56.4	ND	48.3	ND	N/A
Zinc	ND	89.8	165	319	ND	159	ND	N/A
SVOCs								
TICs	13.1	N/A	55.2	N/A	16.5	N/A	17.3	N/A
VOCs								
TICs	ND	N/A	15 J	N/A	ND	N/A	15.2	N/A
Pesticides								
Alpha-BHC	ND	N/A	ND	N/A	ND	NA	0.35 B	N/A
PCBs								
PCBs	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	N/A
Field Parameters								
Turbidity (NTU)	56.1	56.1	1954	1954	1255	1255	28.7	N/A
pH	7.87	7.87	8.4	8.4	8.24	8.24	7.1	N/A
Dissolved Oxygen	4.27	4.27	3.01	3.01	3.43	3.43	6.25	N/A
Temp (degrees C)	3.6	3.6	15.5	15.5	14	14	13.7	N/A
Conductivity	0.82	0.82	0.48	0.48	1.11	1.11	0.7	N/A

Data has been validated

(1) - Dissolved TAL Metals (ICP) - Results lab filtered due to high groundwater sediment/turbidity in wells (NTU >50)

N/A - Not Applicable ND - Non-detect

TOGs 1.1.1 GA - Technical and Operational Guidance Series (1.1.1) Source of Drinking Water (Groundwater)

Shading - Results above NYSDEC Restricted Residential Cleanup Objectives

J - Analyte detected at a level less than the Reporting Limit (RL) and greater than or equal to the Method Detection Limit (MDL). Concentrations within this range are estimated.

"B" = Method blank contained trace levels of analyte.

TABLE 4 - 600 River Rd. Boring/Sample Location Coordinates		
Sample Identification	**Coordinates-North American Datum 1983**	
	Latitude	**Longitude**
Test Pits		
TP-01	43.03493500000	-78.88717000000
TP-02	43.03493400000	-78.88672400000
TP-03	43.03507400000	-78.88638500000
TP-04	43.03538300000	-78.88655200000
TP-05	43.03521200000	-78.88703500000
TP-06	43.03526100000	-78.88752900000
TP-07	43.03553700000	-78.88760800000
TP-08	43.03585000000	-78.88776800000
TP-09	43.03599700000	-78.88736500000
TP-10	43.03583900000	-78.88723300000
TP-11	43.03565700000	-78.88692700000
TP-12	43.03580800000	-78.88708900000
TP-13	43.03606900000	-78.88678300000
TP-14	43.03579000000	-78.88651000000
TP-15	43.03595800000	-78.88575600000
TP-16	43.03617100000	-78.88605600000
TP-17	43.03636700000	-78.88619500000
TP-18	43.03608400000	-78.88535000000
TP-19	43.03625500000	-78.88557900000
TP-20	43.03651500000	-78.88559600000
Monitoring Wells		
MW-1	43.03500700000	-78.88767400000
MW-2	43.03493000000	-78.88727600000
MW-3	43.03563500000	-78.88767400000
MW-4	43.03627200000	-78.88550900000

TABLE 5 - 600 RIVER ROAD - STOCKPILED SOIL & TOPSOIL COMPOSITE SAMPLE ANALTICAL RESULTS SUMMARY						
Sampling Program	**PEI - STOCKPILE SOIL AND TOPSOIL COMPOSITE SAMPLING PROGRAM**					
Sample Number	**SP**	**COMP 1**	**COMP 2**	**COMP 3**	**NYSDEC**	**NYSDEC**
Sample Date	**3/12/2014**	**3/12/2014**	**3/12/2014**	**3/12/2014**	**PART 375**	**PART 375**
Sample depth (bgs)	**Stockpile**	**2' - 6'**	**2' - 6'**	**2' - 6'**	**Restrict-Res**	**Unrestricted-Use**
Compounds	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**	**ppm**
Metals					(a)	(b)
Arsenic	3.13	9.08	3.41	3.75	16	13
Barium	33.9	193	56.8	57.7	400	350
Beryllium	ND	4.18	ND	ND	72	7.2
Cadmium	ND	ND	ND	ND	4.3	2.5
Chromium	11.2	17.5	13.7	10.2	180	30
Copper	19.1	27.9	22.1	14.5	270	50
Lead	34.7	59.4	23.4	14.9	400	63
Manganese	183	**3170 (a)(b)**	472	353	2000	1600
Mercury	0.166	ND	0.0600	0.0650	0.81	0.18
Nickel	11.0	10.5	12.9	8.94	310	30
Selenium	ND	ND	ND	ND	180	3.9
Silver	ND	ND	ND	ND	180	2
Zinc	92.7	156	97.6	51.8	10000	109
PCBS						
PCBs	ND	ND	ND	ND	1	0.1
Pesticides						
Pesticides	ND	ND	ND	ND	8.9	0.0033
SVOCs						
Benzo (a) anthracene	0.326	ND	ND	ND	1	1
Benzo (a) pyrene	0.338	ND	ND	ND	1	1
Benzo (b) fluoranthene	0.356	ND	ND	ND	1	1
Chrysene	0.388	ND	ND	ND	3.9	1
Fluoranthene	0.593	ND	ND	ND	100	100
Phenanthrene	0.376	ND	ND	ND	100	100
Pyrene	0.529	ND	ND	ND	100	100

ND - Non-Detect NA - Not Available

Shaded Value - Exceeds Part 375 Restricted Residential and/or Unrestricted Use SCOs

APPENDIX A

HEALTH & SAFETY PLAN

APPENDIX A

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

SITE INVESTIGATIONS
AND
REMEDIAL OVERSIGHT

SITE # C932161
600 RIVER ROAD SITE
NORTH TONAWANDA, NEW YORK 14120

Prepared for:

Rock One Development, LLC
10151 Main Street
Clarence, New York 14031

Prepared by:

Panamerican Environmental, Inc.
2390 Clinton Street
Buffalo, New York 14227

October 2013

Peter J. Gorton, MPH, CHCM
PEI Safety Officer

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Page

1.0 INTRODUCTION....1

1.1 Purpose 1
1.2 Applicability 1
1.3 Field Activities 1
1.4 Personnel Requirements 2

2.0 SITE DESCRIPTION AND HAZARDS/SAFETY CONCERNS 3

2.1 Site Background and Description 3
2.2 Hazard Evaluation 3
2.2.1 Chemical Hazards 4
2.2.2 Physical Hazards 5
2.2.3 Biological Hazards 8
2.2.4 Activity Hazard Analysis 9

3.0 MONITORING 9

3.1 Particulate Monitoring 10
3.2 Total Volatile Organics Monitoring 10

4.0 SAFE WORKING PRACTICES 10

4.1 General Practices 10

5.0 PERSONNEL SAFETY EQUIPMENT AND SITE CONTROL 11

5.1 Personal Safety Equipment 11
5.2 Site Control 11
5.2.1 Work Zones 12

6.0 EMERGENCY INFORMATION....12

6.1 Emergency Medical Treatment and First Aid 12
6.2 Emergency Telephone Numbers and Hospital 12
6.3 Emergency Standard Operating Procedures 13
6.4 Emergency Response Follow-up Actions 14
6.5 Medical Treatment for Site Accidents/Incidents 14
6.6 Site Medical Supplies and Services 14

6.7 Universal Precautions 14

7.0 RECORD KEEPING 14

8.0 PERSONNEL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS 15

8.1 Initial Site Entry Briefing 15
8.2 Daily Safety Briefings 15

9.0 COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PROGRAM 15

10.0 POTENTIAL HAZARDS AND OSHA STANDARDS 16

ATTACHMENTS

1 - Heat Stress Management Program and Procedures
2 - Trenching and Excavation Health and Safety Requirements
3 – Map to Hospital
4 – NYSDEC DER-10 Appendix 1A-CAMP and 1B-Fugitive Dust
5 - Table of Potential Hazards and OSHA Standards for Consideration during IRMs

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The following health and safety procedures will be followed by PEI personnel and their immediate subcontractors performing construction oversight/monitoring activities described in the IRM/Remedial Action Work Plan. Please note, however, contractors are required to develop and follow their own plans meeting these requirements minimally or adopt this plan.

1.l Purpose

Directed at protecting the health and safety of the field personnel during field activities, the following site-specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) was prepared to provide safe procedures and practices for personnel engaged in conducting the field activities associated with this plan. The plan has been developed using the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 1910 and 1926 regulations and NYSDEC Brownfields DER-10 as guidance. The purpose of this HASP is to establish personnel protection standards and mandatory safety practices and procedures for this task specific effort. This plan assigns responsibilities, establishes standard operating procedures, and provides for contingencies that may arise during the field efforts.

1.2 Applicability

The provisions of the plan are mandatory for all personnel engaged in field activities. All personnel who engage in these activities must be familiar with this plan and comply with its requirements. The plan is based on available information concerning the project area and planned tasks. If more data concerning the project area becomes available which constitute safety concerns, the plan will be modified accordingly. One crew member of each contractor will be designated Field Safety Officer and will be responsible for in-field safety. Any necessary modifications to the plan will be made by the Field Safety Officer after discussion with the PEI Project Manager and Safety Manager. All modifications will be documented in the HASP plan and field book and provided to the Project Manager and the Health and Safety Manager for approval. A copy of this plan will be available for review by all on- site personnel. In addition, a copy of the plan will be provided to all subcontractors prior to their initial entry onto the site.

Before field activities begin, all personnel will be required to read the plan. All personnel must agree to comply with the minimum requirements of the site-specific plan, be responsible for health and safety, and sign the Statement of Compliance for all on-site employees before site work begins.

1.3 Field Activities

The work includes the implementation of interim remedial measures (IRM) as described in the IRM work plan.

Field Soil Sampling

Field soil sampling will be conducted which will include collecting confirmation soil samples from completed excavations. Specific health and safety requirements to be adhered to for these

tasks are covered in this HASP.

1.4 Personnel Requirements

Key personnel are as follows:

Project Manager and Corporate health and Safety - Peter J. Gorton, MPH, CHCM
Project Engineer - John B. Berry, P.E.
Project Geologists – Justin Ryszkiewicz
Field Inspection/Health and Safety – Peter J. Gorton
Project QA/QC – Jason Brydges
Analytical Laboratory - To be named - DEC and ELAP Approved

Site personnel and their duties are outlined below.

The Project Manager will be responsible for all PEI personnel and their subcontractors' on-site duties.

The Project Manager has the primary responsibility for:

1. Assuring that personnel are aware of the provisions of the HASP and are instructed in the work practices necessary to ensure safety for planned procedures and in emergencies;
2. Verifying that the provisions of this plan are implemented;
3. Assuring that appropriate personnel protective equipment (PPE), if necessary, is available for and properly utilized by all personnel;
4. Assuring that personnel are aware of the potential hazards associated with site operations;
5. Supervising the monitoring of safety performances by all personnel to ensure that required work practices are employed; and,
6. Maintaining sign-off forms and safety briefing forms.

Field Health and Safety/oversight Inspector:

1. Monitor safety hazards to determine if potential hazards are present;
2. Determine changes to work efforts or equipment needed to ensure the safety of personnel;
3. Evaluate on-site conditions and recommend to the Project Manager modifications to work plans needed to maintain personnel safety;
4. Determine that appropriate safety equipment is available on-site and monitor its proper use;
5. Monitor field personnel and potential for exposure to physical hazards, such as heat/cold stress, safety rules near heavy equipment and borings;
6. Halt site operations if unsafe conditions occur or if work is not being performed in compliance with this plan:
7. Monitor performance of all personnel to ensure that the required safety procedures are followed. If established safety rules and practices are violated, a report of the incident will be filed and sent to the Project Manager within 48 hours of the incident; and,
8. Conduct safety meetings as necessary.

Field Personnel: The responsibility of each field crew member is to follow the safe work practices of this HASP and be familiar with and comply with the Contractor's HASP and in general to:

1. Be aware of the procedures outlined in this plan;
2. Take reasonable precautions to prevent injury to him/herself and to his/her co-workers;
3. Perform only those tasks that he/she believes can be done safely and
4. Immediately report any accidents or unsafe conditions to the safety personnel and Project Manager;
5. Notify the safety personnel and Project Manager of any special medical problems (i.e., allergies or medical restrictions) and make certain that on-site personnel are aware of any such problems;
6. Think Safety First prior to and while conducting field work; and,
7. Do not eat, drink or smoke in work areas.

Each crew member has the authority to halt work should he deem conditions to be unsafe. Visitors will be required to report to the construction manager or designee and follow the requirements of this plan and the Contractor's HASP.

2.0 SITE DESCRIPTION AND HAZARDS/SAFETY CONCERNS

2.1 Site Background And Description

The property is located at 600 River Road, North Tonawanda, Niagara County, New York, and is also identified by Niagara County Tax ID No. #181.16-1-21.13. The Site at present has one storage shed structure (refer to Figure 1 - USGS Topographic Map, Tonawanda West Quadrangle).

The approximate 6.02-acre Site was historically part of the larger Niagara Iron Works/Tonawanda Iron Works Site, located along the Niagara River north and south of the Site. The property is mostly vacant land along the Niagara River just east of Tonawanda Island and contains one meta clad storage building which is supplied with natural-gas, electric, municipal sanitary sewer and public water. The building is contained within a perimeter fence around the western portion of the Site. The Site is generally flat and grass/weed covered with some trees. Much of the property contains slag material which is also across some of the surface area. A few piles of soil/fill and miscellaneous piles of debris are located throughout the Site. The Site is bordered by a health care facility to the north, a commercial boating sales and service facility and marina to the south, commercial-retail properties, including a gas station to the east across River Road, and the Niagara River to the west.

The Site is identified in the spills and LUST databases; two releases are classified as "closed" for the Site. An adjacent/nearby site is listed on the NYSDEC State Superfund List. The Durez Div. – Occidental Chemical Corp. – Inlet Cove Superfund Site was remediated in 2010, and is currently in active Site Management, including groundwater monitoring, product (NAPL) removal, and ChemOx injection.

2.2 Hazard Evaluation

Specific health and safety concerns particular to the project include working around low levels of petroleum related contamination in soils and groundwater. Physical hazards include those associated with working near open excavations, as well as working adjacent manual/mechanical operation of field equipment. Contractors will have separate detailed health and safety procedures/requirements for soil excavations and/or the removal and disposal of impacted soil which will meet or exceed requirements in this plan. Their plans will be attached to this plan.

3.2.1 Chemical and Radioactive Hazards

Note: A separate HASP will be prepared by the contractor who will remove TENORM related material discussed in the RA Work Plan.

Chemical hazards at the site may include petroleum related chemical compounds and elevated PAHS/Metals..

Petroleum related compounds. Some chemicals that may be found in petroleum products include hexane, jet fuels, mineral oils, benzene, toluene, xylenes, naphthalene, and fluorine, as well as other petroleum compounds and gasoline components.

How might someone be exposed to petroleum hydrocarbons?

- Everyone is exposed to petroleum hydrocarbons from many sources.
- Breathing air at gasoline stations, using chemicals at home or work, or using certain pesticides.
- Drinking water contaminated with petroleum hydrocarbons.
- Working in occupations that use petroleum products.
- Living in an area near a spill or leak of petroleum products.
- Touching soil contaminated with petroleum hydrocarbons.

Potential routes of exposure include:

- Skin contact;
- Inhalation of vapors or particles;
- Ingestion; and,
- Entry of contaminants through cuts, abrasions or punctures.

The anticipated levels of personnel protection will include Level D personal protective equipment:

1. Long sleeve shirt and long pants (recommended),
2. Work boots,
3. Hard hats, if work is conducted around heavy equipment or overhead hazards,
4. Safety Glasses
5. Gloves to include work gloves and chemical resistant gloves when sampling potentially contaminated materials.

Modifications may include chemically resistant gloves, boots/booties, and overalls. If monitoring

levels indicate levels requiring respiratory protection (sustained PID readings at or above 5 ppm above a daily established background), work will be halted pending discussions with field and office management. If any readings are recorded above background, work will proceed with caution and breathing zone monitoring will be conducted.

2.2.2 Other Physical Hazards

Depending on the time of year, weather conditions or work activity, some of the following potential physical hazards could result from project activities:

1. Noise
2. Heat Stress
3. Cold Stress
4. Slips, trips, and falls
5. Exposure to moving machinery or stored energy, particularly during Lime removal and drilling
6. Physical eye hazards
7. Lacerations and skin punctures
8. Back strain from lifting equipment
9. Electrical storms and high winds
10. Contact with overhead or underground utilities

Slips, Trips, and Falls. Field personnel shall become familiar with the general terrain and potential physical hazards which would be associated with accidental risk of slips, trips, and/or falls. Special care shall be taken when working near demolition operations or demolition material stockpiles. Workers will observe all pedestrian and vehicle rules and regulations. Extra caution will be observed while working near roadways and while driving in reverse to ensure safety.

Noise. All personnel shall wear hearing protection devices, such as ear muffs or ear plugs, if work conditions warrant. These conditions would include difficulty hearing while speaking to one another at a normal tone within three feet. If normal speech is interfered with due to work noise, the field safety officer will initiate the mandatory use of hearing protection around the backhoe, or other noise-producing equipment or events.

Heat/Cold Stress. Heat stress work modification may be necessary during ambient temperatures of greater than 29° C (85° F) while wearing normal clothing or exceeding 21' C (70° F) while wearing personnel protective clothing. Because heat stress is one of the most common and potentially serious illnesses at work sites, regular monitoring and preventive measures will be utilized should conditions warrant. This may include additional rest periods, supplemental fluids, restricted consumption of drinks containing caffeine or alcohol, use of cooling vests, or modification of work practices.

Most of the work to be conducted during the oversight and monitoring operations is expected to consist of light manual labor and visual observation. Given the nature of the work and probable temperatures, heat stress hazards are not anticipated.

If work is to be conducted during winter conditions, cold stress may be a concern to the health and safety of personnel. Wet clothes combined with cold temperatures can lead to hypothermia. If air temperature is less than 40° F (4° C) and an employee perspires, the employee must change to dry clothes. The following summary of the signs and symptoms of cold stress are provided as a guide for field and safety personnel.

Incipient frostbite is a mild form of cold stress characterized by sudden blanching or whitening of the skin.

Chilblain is an inflammation of the hands and feet caused by exposure to cold moisture. It is characterized by a recurrent localized itching, swelling, and painful inflammation of the fingers, toes, or ears. Such a sequence produces severe spasms, accompanied by pain.

Second-degree frostbite is manifested by skin with a white, waxy appearance and the skin is firm to the touch. Individuals with this condition are generally not aware of its seriousness because the underlying nerves are frozen and unable to transmit signals to warn the body. Immediate first aid and medical treatment are required.

Third-degree frostbite will appear as blue blotchy skin. The tissue is cold, pale, and solid. Immediate medical attention is required.

Hypothermia develops when body temperature falls below a critical level. In extreme cases, cardiac failure and death may occur. Immediate medical attention is warranted when the following symptoms are observed:

1. Involuntary shivering
2. Irrational behavior
3. Slurred speech
4. Sluggishness

Fire and Explosion. These hazards will be minimal for activities associated with this project. All heavy equipment will be equipped with a fire extinguisher.

Trenching and Excavations. There are a variety of potential health and safety hazards associated with excavations. These include:

- Surface encumbrances, such as structures, fencing, stored materials, etc., may interfere with safe excavations;
- Below- and above-ground utilities, such as water and sewer lines, gas lines, power lines, telephones, and optical cable lines, etc.;
- Overhead power lines and other utilities which may be contacted by the excavation equipment;
- Vehicle and heavy equipment traffic around the excavations;
- Falling loads from lifting or digging equipment;
- Water accumulation within excavations;
- Hazardous atmospheres, such as oxygen deficiency, flammable gases or vapors, and toxic

gases which may occur in excavations,

- Falling into or driving equipment or vehicles into unprotected or unmarked excavations; and,
- Cave-in of loose rocks and soil/lime at the excavation face.

OSHA requirements for trenching and excavations are contained in 29 CFR, subpart P, 1926:650 thru 1926.652.

Basic minimum excavation requirements should include:

- Personnel entry into excavations should be minimized, whenever possible and no entry will occur in pits below 4 feet in depth.
- Sloping, shoring or some other equivalent means should be utilized, as required. Surface encumbrances such as structures, fencing, piping, stored material etc. which may interfere with safe excavations should be avoided, removed or adequately supported prior to the start of excavations. Support systems should be inspected daily.
- Underground utility locations should be checked and determined and permits as necessary should be in place prior to initiating excavations. Local utility companies will be contacted at least two days in advance, advised of proposed work, and requested to locate underground installations. When excavations approach the estimated location of utilities, the exact location should be determined by careful probing or hand digging and when it is uncovered, proper supports should be provided.
- A minimum safe distance of 15 feet should be maintained when working around overhead high-voltage lines or the line should be de-energized following appropriate lock-out and tag-out procedures by qualified utility personnel.
- Excavations five feet or more deep if entered will require an adequate means of exit, such as a ladder, ramp, or steps and located so as to require no more than 25 feet of lateral travel. Under no circumstances should personnel be raised using heavy equipment.
- Personnel working around heavy equipment, or who may be exposed to public vehicular traffic should wear a traffic warning vest. At night, fluorescent or other reflective material is recommended to be worn.
- Heavy equipment or other vehicles operating next to or approaching the edge of an excavation will require that the operator have a clear view of the edge of the excavation, or that warning systems such as barricades, hand or mechanical signals, or stop logs be used. If possible the surface grade should slope away from the excavation.
- Personnel should be safely located in and around the trench/excavation face and should not work underneath loads handled by lifting or digging equipment.
- Hazardous atmospheres, such as oxygen deficiency (atmospheres containing less than 19.5% oxygen), flammable gases or vapors (airborne concentrations greater than 20% of the lower explosive limit), and toxic gases or vapors (airborne concentrations above the OSHA Permissible Exposure Limit or other exposure limits) may occur in excavations. Monitoring should be conducted for hazardous atmospheres prior to entry and at regular intervals. Ventilation or respiratory protection may be provided to prevent personnel exposures to oxygen deficient or toxic atmospheres. Periodic retesting (at least each shift) of the excavation will be conducted to verify that the atmosphere is acceptable. A log or field book records should be maintained.
- Personnel should not work in excavations that have accumulated water or where water is

accumulating unless adequate precautions have been taken. These precautions can include special support or shield systems, water removal systems such as pumps, or safety harnesses and lifelines. Groundwater entering the excavation should be properly directed away and down gradient from the excavation.

- Safety harnesses and lifelines should be worn by personnel entering excavations that qualify as confined spaces.
- Excavations near structures should include support systems such as shoring, bracing, or underpinning to maintain the stability of adjoining buildings, walls, sidewalks, or other structures endangered by the excavation operations.
- Loose rock, excavated or other material, and spoils should be effectively stored and retained at least two and preferably 5 feet or more from the edge of the excavation. Barriers or other effective retaining devices may be used in order to prevent spoils or other materials from falling into the excavation.
- Walkways or bridges with standard guardrails that meet OSHA specifications will be provided where employees, the public, or equipment are required to cross over excavations.
- Adequate barrier physical protection should be provided and excavations should be barricaded or covered when not in use or left unattended. Excavations should be backfilled as soon as possible when completed.
- Safety personnel should conduct inspections prior to the start of work and as needed throughout the work shift and after occurrence that increases the hazard of collapse (i.e., heavy rain, vibration from heavy equipment, freezing and thawing, etc.).
- Personnel working in excavations should be protected from cave-ins by sloping and/or benching of excavation walls, a shoring system or some other equivalent means in accordance with OSHA regulations. Soil type is important in the determination of the angle of repose for sloping and benching, and the design of shoring systems.

2.2.3 Biological Hazards

Biological hazards can result from encounters with mammals, insects, snakes, spiders, ticks, plants, parasites, and pathogens. Mammals can bite or scratch when cornered or surprised. The bite or scratch can result in local infection with systemic pathogens or parasites. Insect and spider bites can result in severe allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Exposure to poison ivy, poison oak or poison sumac results in skin rash. Ticks are a vector for a number of serious diseases. Dead animals, organic wastes, and contaminated soil and water can harbor parasites and pathogens. These hazards will be reduced to non-existent if work is conducted during late fall and winter months. The following are highlighted because they represent more likely concerns for the site-specific tasks and location:

Bees, Ants, Wasps and Hornets. Sensitization by the victim to the venom from repeated stings can result in anaphylactic reactions. If a stinger remains in the skin, it should be removed by teasing or scraping, rather than pulling. An ice cube placed over the sting will reduce pain. An analgesic corticosteroid lotion is often useful. People with known hypersensitivity to such stings should consult with their doctor about carrying a kit containing an antihistamine and aqueous epinephrine in a pre-filled syringe when in endemic areas. Nests and hives for bees, wasps, hornets and yellow jackets often occur in the ground, trees and brush. Before any nests or hives are disturbed, an

alternate sampling location should be selected. If the sample location cannot be relocated, site personnel who may have allergic reactions shall not work in these areas.

Storm Conditions. When lightening is within 10 miles of the work site, all personnel should evacuate to a safe area.

Sun. When working in the sun, personnel should apply appropriate sun screening lotions (30 sun screen or above), and/or wear long sieve clothing and hats.
Field personnel should refrain from handling any foreign objects such as hypodermic needles, glass, etc.

2.2.4 Activity Hazard Analysis

Table 1 presents a completed activity hazard analysis for the performance of IRM and RI

Table 1. Activity Hazard Analysis

PRINCIPAL STEPS	POTENTIAL SAFETY/ HEALTH HAZARDS	RECOMMENDED CONTROLS
1. RI soil/groundwater investigation	1. Potential exposure to low levels of petroleum products, heavy metals and PAH compounds	Covers all hazards 1. Use of administrative controls (site control and general safety rules), work cloths, dust suppression 2. Use of real-time monitoring and action levels 3. Use Physical Hazards SOPs
EQUIPMENT TO BE USED	INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS	TRAINING REQUIREMENTS
Excavation and other heavy equipment, Backhoe and/or Geoprobe	1. Daily inspection of equipment 2. Continuous safety oversight	1. Safety plan review 2. Routine safety briefings

3.0 MONITORING

The purpose of air monitoring is to monitor for potential airborne contaminants and to verify that protection levels are suitable. Monitoring will be performed for dust/particulates and volatile organic compounds during excavation activities. Daily background and calibration readings will be recorded prior to the start of field activities. All monitoring equipment used during this investigation will be maintained and calibrated and records of calibration and maintenance will be kept in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.120(b)4(11)E. The Community Air Monitoring Program (CAMP) is discussed in Section 9.0.

3.1 Particulate Monitoring

PEI will obtain real-time air monitoring readings from upwind and downwind locations in accordance with DER-10 for community air-monitoring (refer to Section 9.0).

PEI will complete daily field reports that document activities performed equipment and manpower onsite, screening and/or monitoring results, general conditions and weather conditions.

Air Monitoring for Worker Protection

Real time air monitoring will be conducted during any building demolition, UST removal and when site soils are disturbed including during, excavation and grading and other activities. A real time personal aerosol monitor (i.e., TSI SidePak AM5 10 Personal Aerosol monitor or equivalent) will be used. This monitor is a laser photometer which measures data as both real-time aerosol mass-concentration and 8-hour time weighted average (TWA). For this project the monitor will be used to measure real-time concentrations in milligrams per meter cubed (mg/m^3). Action levels are based on potential exposure to calcium carbonate and will be as follows:

- 15 mg/m^3 total dust
- 5 mg/m^3 respirable fraction for nuisance dusts

Dust suppression techniques should be employed prior to exceeding the action levels. However, if these if these levels are exceeded work will be halted and additional dust suppression techniques employed until safe levels are reached.

3.2 Total Volatile Organics Monitoring

Monitoring of volatile organic compounds will be conducted, if required, using a photo-ionization detector (PID). If a sustained reading of 5 ppm above background occurs, work will be halted and personnel will evacuate the work area. Levels will be allowed to stabilize and another reading will be taken in the breathing zone. If background levels continue to be exceeded, work will not continue at that location and the project manager will be notified of the situation. Action levels will remain the same.

4.0 SAFE WORKING PRACTICES

4.1 General Practices

The following general safe work practices apply:

- Eating, drinking, chewing gum or tobacco and smoking are prohibited within the work area as part of safe work practices.
- Contact with potentially contaminated substances should be avoided. Puddles, pools, mud, etc. should not be walked through if possible. Kneeling, leaning, or sitting on equipment or on the ground should be avoided whenever possible.

- Upon leaving the work area, hands, face and other exposed skin surfaces should be thoroughly washed.
- Unusual site conditions shall be promptly conveyed to the site manager and safety personnel as well as the project management for resolution.
- A first-aid kit shall be available at the site.
- Field personnel should use all their senses to alert themselves to potentially dangerous situations (i.e., presence of strong, irritating, or nauseating odors).
- Personal hygiene practices such as no eating, drinking or smoking will be followed.
- If severe dusty conditions hazardous to the crew are present, soils will be dampened to mitigate dust. All equipment will be cleaned before leaving the work area.
- Field personnel must attend safety briefings and should be familiar with the physical characteristics of the investigation, including:
  - Accessibility to associates, equipment, and vehicles.
  - Areas of known or suspected contamination.
  - Site access.
  - Routes and procedures to be used during emergencies.
- Personnel will perform all investigation activities with a buddy who is able to:
  - Provide his or her partner with assistance.
  - Notify management / emergency personnel if emergency help is needed.
- Excavation activities shall be terminated immediately in event of thunder and/or electrical storm.
- The use of alcohol or drugs at the site is strictly prohibited.

5.0 PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT AND SITE CONTROL

5.1 Personal Safety Equipment

As required by OSHA in 29 CFR 1920.132, this plan constitutes a workplace hazard assessment to select personal protective equipment (PPE) to perform the site investigation.

The PPE to be donned by on-site personnel during this investigation are those associated with the industry standard of level D. Protective clothing and equipment to initiate the project will include:

- Work clothes
- Work boots
- Work gloves as necessary
- Hard hat if work is conducted in areas with overhead danger
- Hearing protection as necessary

Modifications may include chemically resistant gloves, boots/booties, and overalls. If monitoring levels indicate levels requiring respiratory protection (sustained readings at or above action levels above a daily established background), work will be halted pending discussions with field and office management.

5.2 Site Control

Site control will be established near each work zone by the Contractor. The purpose is to control access to the immediate work areas from individuals not associated with the project. Site control limits will be established by the Contractor in his HASP. All work zones will be fenced off with controlled access and appropriately designated as an exclusion area.

5.2.1 Work Zones (For excavations/drilling using heavy equipment or deeper than 3 feet)

Each excavation will be set up in work zones to include an exclusion area and support zone. Exact configuration of each zone is dependent upon location, weather conditions, wind direction and topography. The Contractor's safety manager will establish the control areas daily at each excavation.

An area of 10 feet (as practical) around each excavation will be designated as the exclusion area. This is the area where potential physical hazards are most likely to be encountered by field personnel. The size of the exclusion area may be altered to accommodate site conditions and the drilling/excavation location. If levels of protection higher than level D are used, this plan will be modified to include decontamination procedure. The Site excavation contractor will be required to have eye/face wash equipment/means available on-site.

A support area will be defined for each field activity. Support equipment will be located in this clean area. Normal work clothes are appropriate within this area. The location of this area depends on factors such as accessibility, wind direction (upwind of the operation.), and resources (i.e., roads, shelter, utilities). The location of this zone will be established daily.

Excavation areas will be filled and or secured (fencing) to prevent access from the general public.

6.0 EMERGENCY INFORMATION

In the event of an emergency, the field team members or the site safety manager will employ emergency procedures. A copy of emergency information will be kept in the field vehicle and will be reviewed during the initial site briefing. Copies of emergency telephone numbers and directions to the nearest hospital will be prominently posted in the field vehicle.

6.1 Emergency Medical Treatment and First Aid

A first aid kit large enough to accommodate anticipated emergencies will be kept in the PEI field vehicle. If any injury should require advanced medical assistance, emergency personnel will be notified and the victim will be transported to the hospital. The Contractor will establish his own first aid station and details will be provided in his HASP.

In the event of an injury or illness, work will cease until the field safety and oversight inspector has examined the cause of the incident and taken appropriate corrective action. Any injury or illness, regardless of extent, is to be reported to the project manager.

6.2 Emergency Telephone Numbers and Hospital

Emergency telephone numbers for medical and chemical emergencies will be posted in the field vehicle are listed below:

Ambulance	911
Fire	911
Police - NYS Troopers	911
Poison Control Center	1-800-888-7655
NYSDEC Spills Hotline	1-800-457-7362

PEI Project Manager, Mr. Peter J. Gorton: Work 716 - 821-1650 & Cellular 716-308-8220
PEI H & S & Oversight Inspector, Justin Ryzkiewicz Cell 716-465-7970
NYSDEC Project Manager, Mr. Mike Hinton (716) 851-7220
NYSDOH (716) 847-4357
Hampton Group, LLC – Mr. Basil Elmer 585-303-6868

Niagara Falls Memorial Medical Center
501 10th Street, Niagara Falls, NY 14301

See Attachment 3 map for route to the Hospital Facility.

Verbal communications between workers or use of a site vehicle horn repeated at intervals of three short beeps shall be used to signal all on-site personnel to immediately evacuate the area and report to the vehicle parking area.

6.3 Emergency Standard Operating Procedures

The following standard operating procedures are to be implemented by on-site personnel in the event of an emergency. The Contractor's field safety manager along with PEI oversight Inspector shall manage response actions.

Upon notification of injury to personnel, the designated emergency signal shall be sounded, if necessary. All personnel are to terminate their work activities and assemble in a safe location. The emergency medical service and hospital emergency room shall be notified of the situation. If the injury is minor, but requires medical attention, the field safety manager shall accompany the victim to the hospital and provide assistance in describing the circumstances of the accident to the attending physician.

Upon notification of an equipment failure or accident, the field safety manager shall determine the effect of the failure or accident on site operations. If the failure or accident affects the safety of personnel or prevents completion of the scheduled operations, all personnel are to leave the area until the situation is evaluated and appropriate actions taken.

Upon notification of a natural disaster, such as tornado, high winds, flood, thunderstorm or earthquake, on-site work activities are to be terminated and all personnel are to evacuate the area.

6.4 Emergency Response Follow-Up Actions

Following activation an Emergency Response, PEI Oversight inspector shall notify the PEI project manager regarding any emergency involving PEI personnel. The Contractor's field safety manager

shall submit a written report documenting the incident to PEI and Norstar site representatives

6.5 Medical Treatment for Site Accidents/Incidents

The Contractor's field safety manager shall be informed of any site-related injury, exposure or medical condition resulting from work activities. All personnel are entitled to medical evaluation and treatment in the event of a site accident or incident.

6.6 Site Medical Supplies and Services

The Contractor's field safety manager or a trained first aid crew member shall evaluate all injuries at the site and render emergency first-aid treatment as appropriate. If an injury is minor but requires professional medical evaluation, the field safety manager shall escort the employee to the appropriate emergency room. For major injuries occurring at the site, emergency services shall be requested.

A first-aid kit shall be available, readily accessible and fully stocked. The first-aid kit shall be located within specified vehicles used for on-site operations.

6.7 Universal Precautions

Universal precautions shall be followed on-site at all times. This consists of treating all human blood and certain body fluids as being infected with Human Immune Deficiency Virus (HIV), Hepatitis B virus (HBV), and other blood borne pathogens. Clothing and first-aid materials visibly contaminated with blood or other body fluids will be collected and placed into a biohazard bag. Individuals providing first aid or cleanup of blood- or body-fluid contaminated items should wear latex gloves. If providing CPR, a one-way valve CPR device should be used. Biohazard bags, latex gloves, and CPR devices will be included in the site first-aid kits.

Work areas visibly contaminated with blood or body fluids shall be cleaned using a 1:10 dilution of household bleach. If equipment becomes contaminated with blood or body fluids, and can not be sufficiently cleaned, the equipment shall be placed in a plastic bag and sealed.

Any personnel servicing the equipment shall be made aware of the contamination, so that proper precautions can be taken.

7.0 RECORD KEEPING

The Contractor's field manager and safety manager are responsible for site record keeping. Prior to the start of work, they will review this Plan along with the Contractor's HASP.

A Site Safety Briefing will be completed prior to the initiation of investigation activities. This shall be recorded in the field log book An Accident Report should be completed by the Field Manager in the event that an accident occurs and forwarded to the office administrative manager.

8.0 PERSONNEL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

8.1 Initial Site Entry Briefing

Prior to initial site entry, the Contractor's field safety manager shall provide all personnel (including site visitors) with site-specific health and safety training. A record of this training shall be maintained. This training shall consist of the following:

- Discussion of the elements contained within this plan
- Discussion of responsibilities and duties of key site personnel
- Discussion of physical, biological and chemical hazards present at the site
  Discussion of work assignments and responsibilities
- Discussion of the correct use and limitations of the required PPE
- Discussion of the emergency procedures to be followed at the site
- Safe work practices to minimize risk
- Communication procedures and equipment
- Emergency notification procedures

8.2 Daily Safety Briefings

The Contractor's field safety manager will determine if a daily safety briefing with all site personnel is needed. The briefing shall discuss the specific tasks scheduled for that day and the following topics:

- Specific work plans
- Physical, chemical or biological hazards anticipated
- Fire or explosion hazards
- PPE required
- Emergency procedures, including emergency escape routes, emergency medical treatment, and medical evacuation from the site
- Weather forecast for the day
- Buddy system
- Communication requirements
- Site control requirements
- Material handling requirements

9.0 COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PROGRAM (CAMP)

A Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) requires real-time monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs), if detected during the RI) and particulates (i.e., dust) at the upwind and downwind perimeter of each designated work area when certain activities are in progress at contaminated sites. The CAMP is not intended for use in establishing action levels for worker respiratory protection. Rather, its intent is to provide a measure of protection for the downwind community (i.e., off-site receptors including residences and businesses and on-site workers not directly involved with the subject work activities) from potential airborne contaminant releases as a direct result of investigative and remedial work activities.

The generic CAMP presented in Attachment 4 from *NYSDEC DER-10* titled *Appendix 1A-New York*

State Department of Health Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan will be followed and adhered to for the building demolition, IRMs and similar applicable areas.

A program for suppressing fugitive dust and particulate matter monitoring will also be conducted in accordance *NYSDEC DER-10* titled *Appendix 1B Fugitive Dust and Particulate Monitoring* which is also provided in Attachment 4. The fugitive dust suppression and particulate monitoring program will be employed at the site during building demolition, IRM site remediation and other intrusive activities which warrant its use.

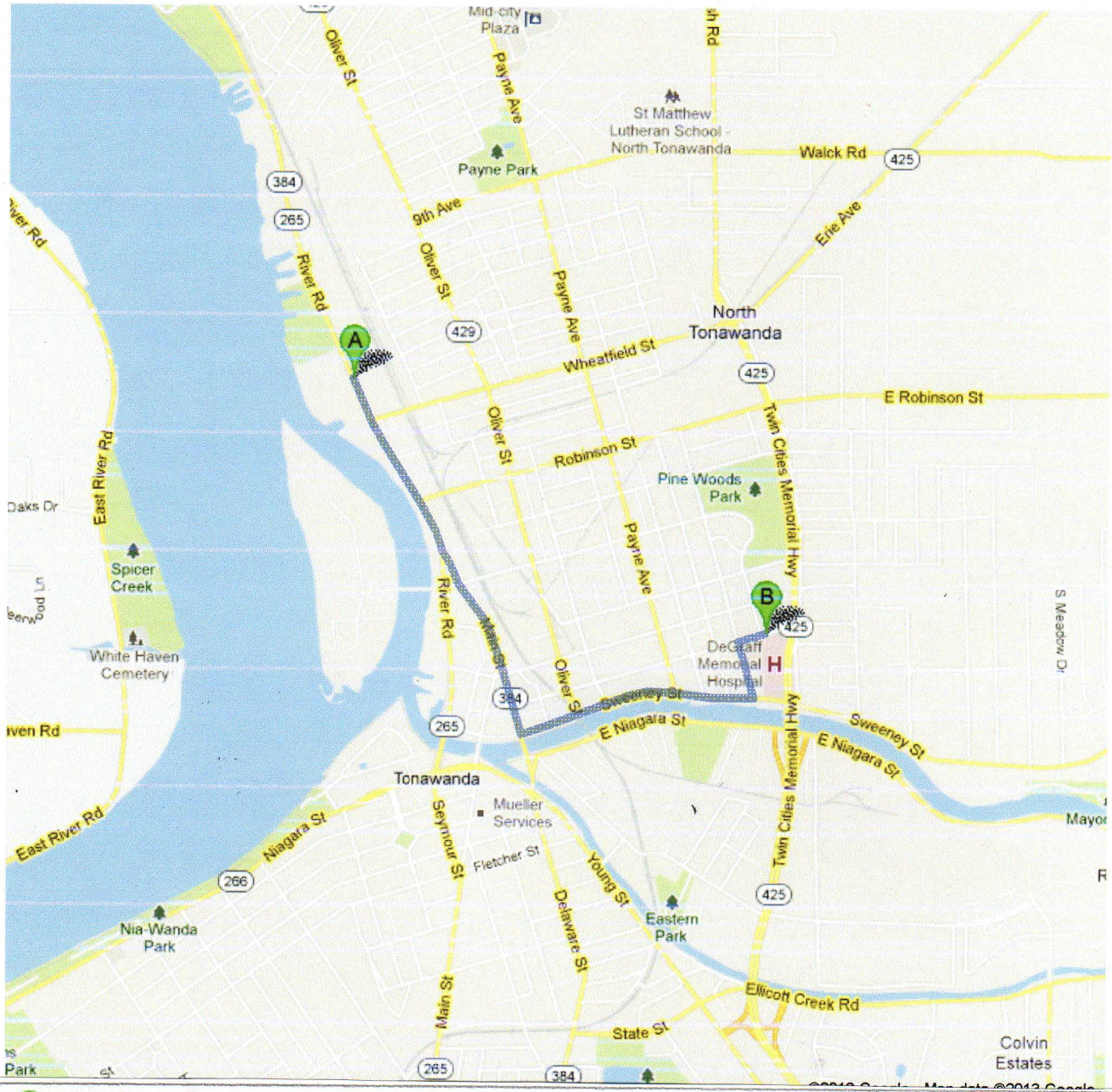
Both the CAMP and the fugitive dust suppression and particulate monitoring program will be carried out be PEI the Owner's consultant. Monitoring results of the CAMP will be reported to the New York State Department of Health on a daily basis for review.

10.0 POTENTIAL HAZARDS AND OSHA STANDARDS

A table of Potential Hazards and OSHA Standards for Consideration during the building demolition and IRMs is provided in Attachment 5.

Google

Directions to DeGraff Memorial Hospital
445 Tremont St, North Tonawanda, NY 14120
2.0 mi – about **5 mins**



A 600 River Rd, North Tonawanda, NY 14120

1.	Head **southeast** on **River Rd** toward **Wheatfield St** About 51 secs	go 0.5 mi total 0.5 mi
2.	Continue onto **Main St** About 1 min	go 0.6 mi total 1.1 mi
3.	Turn left onto **Sweeney St** About 2 mins	go 0.7 mi total 1.8 mi
4.	Turn left onto **Niagara St** About 49 secs	go 0.2 mi total 1.9 mi
5.	Take the 1st right onto **Tremont St** Destination will be on the right	go 404 ft total 2.0 mi

B **DeGraff Memorial Hospital**
445 Tremont St, North Tonawanda, NY 14120

ATTACHMENT 1

Heat Stress management Program & procedures

Panamerican Environmental, Inc.
2390 Clinton Street
Buffalo, New York 14227
Tel: (716) 821-1650
Fax: (716) 821-1607

PANAMERICAN

PANAMERICAN HEAT STRESS MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

INTRODUCTION

Panamerican employees engage in a variety of activities with potential exposure to excessive ambient temperatures and humidity, with the overall result being Aheat stress@. This procedure establishes the Panamerican Heat Stress Management Program. It establishes responsibilities and basic requirements for personnel who may be required to work in situations where the ambient temperature exceeds 21° C (70° F) while wearing protective equipment (e.g., hazardous waste site investigations) or when the ambient temperature exceeds 29° (85° F) while wearing normal clothing. Because heart stress is one of the most common and potentially serious illnesses at job sites and particularly hazardous waste sites, regular monitoring and other preventive measures are warranted.

There are no regulations addressing heat stress. However, it should be noted that OSHA does recognize heat stress as a potentially serious health hazard and can site employers under the Ageneral duty clause@ of the Occupational Safety Health Act if heat-related illness is occurring or likely to occur.

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The Heat Stress Management Program is administered by Panamerican Managers and Health and Safety personnel.

These Individuals:

- Oversee the implementation of the Heat Stress Management Program;
- Periodically audit and evaluate program implementation;
- Evaluate this procedure on an ongoing basis to see that it reflects current practice and regulations;
- Assist field crews in their implementation of this procedure.

Project Managers (PM) and Safety Personnel are responsible for:

- Implementing this Procedure in all field operations:
- Providing guidance to staff regarding heat stress management as described in the Procedure; and
- Providing feedback to management regarding program effectiveness.

Staff Members are responsible for:

- Complying with this Procedure as it applies to their activities; and
- Providing feed back to their supervisor regarding program effectiveness.

HEAT STRESS HAZARDS AND RISK FACTORS

Heat Stress is defined as the total net load on the body with contributions from both exposure to external sources, such as sunshine and hot surfaces, and from internal metabolic heat production. A person=s

exposure to the increased ambient temperatures and humidity produces physiological responses referred to as heat stress which are characterized by an increase in the: a) Acore@ or Adeep body temperature@. b) heart rate, c) blood flow to the skin, and d) water and salt loss due to sweating. Conditions of excessive heat stress may occur either when the physical work is too heavy or the environment is too hot in relation to the work being performed. If work is performed under hot environmental conditions, the work load effort must be reviewed and the heat exposure limit maintained at or below the levels to protect the worker from the risk of acute heat illness.

In general, there are four types of physiological disorders associated with heat stress. They include:

- Heat Rash - a skin reaction occurring as a result of obstructed sweat glands, often associated with impermeable clothing.

- Heat Cramps - painful muscle spasms of extremities and abdomen, resulting from inadequate balance of electrolytes which are lost from sweating.

- Heat Exhaustion - a mild form of heat stroke due to depletion of body fluids and electrolytes. Blood vessels dilate despite decreased volume of blood. Symptoms include weakness, dizziness, nausea, rapid pulse, and a small increase in body temperature.

- Heatstroke - a potentially fatal disorder resulting from failure of the body=s thermoregulatory system. The classical description of heatstroke includes (1) a major disruption of central nervous function (unconsciousness of convulsions), (2) a lack of sweating (3) hot, dry, red or mottled skin, and (4) a core temperature in excess of 41^{o} C (105.8^{o} F). Heatstroke is a serious medical condition which calls for emergency medical action.

Seven factors play significant roles in the development of or predisposition to, heat stress disorders. These factors include:

- Acclimatization - Heat acclimatization leads to increased and quicker sweating, cooler skin due to an increase in evaporative cooling and a lower, more stable core body temperature. Maximal sweating rates in unacclimatized persons are lower, but salt concentrations in their perspiration are higher, requiring a higher rate of salt replacement.

- Age - Older individuals are generally more susceptible to heat stress than younger individuals. However, older healthy workers are able to perform well in hot jobs if permitted to proceed at a self-regulated pace.

- Gender - The average woman has a lower aerobic capacity than a similar-sized man. Nevertheless, when working at similar proportions of their maximum aerobic capacity, women perform similarly or only slightly less well than men.

- Body Fat - The lower level of physical fitness, decreased maximum work capacity and decreased cardiovascular capacity frequently associated with obesity predispose individuals to heat disorders.

- Water and Electrolyte Balance - Sustained, effective work performance in heat requires a

replacement of body water and electrolytes lost through sweating. If this water is not replaced by drinking, continued sweating will draw on water reserves from both tissues and body cells leading to dehydration.

- Use of Alcohol and Medication - Not withstanding the potential hazards from impaired coordination and judgment, the ingestion of alcohol before or during work in the heat should not be permitted because it reduces heat tolerance and increases the risk of heat illness, Many drugs, including diuretics and antihypertensives, can interfere with the body=s thermoregulation.

- Physical Fitness - Physical conditioning enhances heat tolerance by increasing the functional capacity of the cardiovasculatory system, and reduces the time required to develop heat acclimatization by about 50% over those not physically fit.

The factors listed above are to be taken into account by all project personnel when planning or executing a project subject to heat stress conditions. The factors should be taken into consideration for:

- the development of the project schedule;
- the ordering of supplies/equipment;
- the support facilities to be made available at the site;
- the execution of work tasks; and
- the after work hours activities.

The following is a summary of signs and symptoms of heat stress:

Heat Rash may result from continuous exposure to heat or humid air .

Heat cramps are caused by heavy sweating with inadequate electrolyte replacement. Signs and symptoms include:

- Muscle Spasms
- Pain in the hands, feet and abdomen.

Heat Exhaustion occurs from increased stress on various body organs, including inadequate blood circulation due to cardiovascular insufficiency or dehydration. Signs and symptoms include:

- Pale, cool and moist skin
- Heavy sweating
- Dizziness, fainting and nausea

Heat stroke is the most serious form of heat stress. Temperature regulation fails, and the body temperature rises to critical levels. Immediate action must be taken to cool the body before serious injury or death occurs. Competent medical help must be obtained. Signs and symptoms are:

- Red, hot and unusually dry skin
- Lack of or reduced perspiration
- Dizziness and confusion

- Strong, rapid pulse and coma.

HEAT AND STRESS PREVENTION

Preventive measures should be taken to prevent personnel from experiencing heat stress illness. Prevention of heat stress is also important because if an individual has experienced a heat illness incident, he has an increased likelihood of future occurrences. Preventive measures include: favorable work scheduling, acclimatization of workers to hot environments, drinking sufficient quantities of fluids, providing cool, sheltered work and rest areas, and utilizing cooling devices as appropriate of feasible. Heat stress monitoring/work rest regimens are discussed below.

Work Schedules and Activity

If possible, work should be scheduled during the coolest part of the day. Early morning and evening work can be considerably more effective than working midday when the additional time for breaks and heat stress monitoring are taken into account.

Employees should also be encourages to maintain a certain level of activity during the work shift. Prolonged standing in hot environments can lead to heat illness because the blood pools in the lower extremities. Workers should periodically walk about to encourage blood circulation from the feet and legs.

Acclimatization of Workers

A properly designed and applied heat acclimatization program will dramatically increase the ability of workers to work at a hot job and will decrease the risk of heat-related illnesses and unsafe acts. Heat acclimatization can usually be induced in 5 to 7 days of exposure to the hot job. For workers who have had previous experience with the job, the acclimatization regimen should be exposure for 50% on day 1, 60% on day 2, 80% on day 3 and 100% on day 4. For workers new to job the schedule should be 20% on day 1 with a 20% increase in each additional day.
Acclimatization can be induced by sustained elevations of the skin and core body temperatures above levels for the same work in cool environments for an hour or more per day. Acclimatization needs periodic reinforcement such as occurs daily during the work week. Persons may show some loss of acclimatization on the first day of the new shift after being idle for two days or over a weekend. After vacations of two weeks or longer he loss of acclimatization is substantial, several days at work will be needed before heat tolerance is fully restored.

Drinking Sufficient Quantities of Fluids

Under hot conditions where sweat production may reach 6 to 8 liters per day, voluntary replacement of the water lost is usually incomplete. The normal thirst mechanism is not sensitive enough to urge us to drink enough water to prevent dehydration. Individuals are seldom aware of the exact amount of seat they produce of how much water is needed to replace that lost in sweat; 1 liter/hour is not an uncommon rate of water loss. Every effort should be made to encourage individuals to drink water, low-sodium noncarbonated beverages or electrolyte replacement fluids (e.g., Gatorade). Lightly salted water (1 gram/liter of water (0.1%) or one level teaspoon per 15 quarts of water), should be provided to unacclimated workers. The salt should be dissolved completely and the water kept cool. Salt tablets as dietary supplements are not generally recommended.

Workers should drink at least 500 ml (one pint) of water before beginning work. The fluid should be maintained at temperatures of 10° to 15° (50 to 59° F). If possible, small quantities of fluids should be consumed at frequent intervals (e.g., 150 to 250 milliliters (ml), or at least a quarter pint, every 20 minutes) rather than the intake of 750 ml (3 cups) or more once per hour. Individuals vary, but water intake should total 4 to 8 liters (quarts) per day. When heat stress is considered a potential problem, a minimum of 1 liter/hour/person of water are to be maintained onsite. Individual paper or plastic cups will be provided in order to prevent the spread of communicable disease.

Alcohol and diuretics such as caffeine (contained in coffee, tea and soft drinks) can increase dehydration. Therefore employees with potential exposure to heat stress should be discouraged from the consumption of these types of fluids during and after working hours.

Cool, sheltered Work and Rest Areas

Exposure to direct sunlight significantly increases the overall thermal loading of the body, thereby increasing an individuals susceptibility to heat stress illnesses. Whenever possible work should be conducted under suspended tarps, in shady areas or in other sheltered areas in order to reduce thermal loading caused by the sun. Cool sheltered areas should be provided also for rest breaks. A rest area should be situated so that part of it is in the contamination reduction area so that workers can take breaks without being required to undertake a full decontamination procedure. Canopies or tarps and open air tents, are types of cool shelters which can provide shaded rest areas.

Cooling Devices

Auxiliary cooling devices can be successfully used to provide body cooling, especially to workers wearing protective garments at hazardous waste sites. Vortex coolers utilize high velocity air which is directed inside the protective clothing. Vortex coolers have been used successfully in some operations. Cooling vests utilizing Ablue ice@ type packs can provide some cooling to the torso, but add weight for the wearer and can inhibit body movements.

Newer, more sophisticated tube and refrigerant systems woven into undergarments are also available. However, some of these systems ,,may not be effective in situations where the work involves considerable motion, since bending and lifting can crimp the tubes, impending the flow of refrigerant.

Heat Stress Monitoring

Several heat stress monitoring systems have been devised to help manage heat stress in hot work environments. Panamerican performs heat stress monitoring when: 1) employees are wearing normal work clothing in ambient temperatures exceeding 29° C, (85° F) and 2) employees wearing chemical protective clothing (including paper coveralls) working in ambient temperatures exceeding 21° C (70° F). The temperature differential is related to the reduced ability of a person to maintain a core temperature of $\pm$ 37° C (98.6° F) when wearing chemical protective clothing.

It should be noted by personnel that there are no Afast and true@ methods of heat stress monitoring; likewise there are no regulations concerning heat stress monitoring. Individual susceptibility to heat stress is highly variable. Some individuals are highly susceptible to any increase in their internal body temperature while other individuals can work very well with internal body temperatures of 39°C (102.2° F) or higher.

The heat stress monitoring systems should be used by Site Safety Officers as guidelines and not necessarily as hard, fast rules. Individuals working in elevated temperatures should be queried on a regular basis regarding their perceived state of heat stress. If the calculated heat stress index value indicates that work can continue but a person states that they believe they are experiencing heat stress, the work effect should be discontinued and a rest break taken.

Likewise, if the calculated heat stress index value indicates that a rest break should be taken but the workers believe they can work longer, they should be permitted to work longer providing that their heart rates do not exceed 110 beats per minute. If the individual's heart rate rates exceed 110 beats per minute a rest break will be taken. In all cases, individual workers should not be permitted or expected to perform excessive work which could result in heat stress. If a SSO has any concerns that an individual may be pushing himself/herself past the Abreaking point@ the calculated work/rest regimen will be followed.

For strenuous field activities that are part of ongoing site work activities in hot weather, the following procedures shall be used to monitor the body=s physiological response to heat, and to monitor the work cycle of each site worker. There are two phases to this monitoring: the initial work/rest cycle is used to estimate how long the first work shifts of the day should be. Heart rate monitoring of each worker will establish the length of the successive work periods. Both phases are to be used are to be used for heat stress monitoring. Failure to use either one could place workers at risk of heat-related disorders.

Phase 1 - Determination of the Initial Work - Rest Regimen

The determination of the initial work - rest regimen can be performed using either of two methods:

-The Modified Dry Bulb Index; or
-The Wet Bulb Globe Thermometer (WBGT) Index

After the initial work - rest regimen has been determined, environmental conditions must be monitored for changes which would require a modification to the work - rest regimen. This, coupled with the heart rate monitoring, determines the work cycles to be followed on a site.

The Modified Dry Bulb Index accounts for the effects caused by solar, load, air temperature, and chemical protective clothing, under a light work load (walking at approximately 3 mph). A mercury thermometer, shielded from direct sunlight, is used to measure ambient temperature. The percentages of (of time) of sunlight and cloud cover are then estimated to determine a sunshine quality factor (e.g., 100% sunshine - no cloud cover = 1.0; 50% sunshine - 50% cloud cover = 0.5; 0% sunshine - 100% cloud cover = 0.0). When these two sets of values have been obtained, they are inserted into the following equation to calculate the adjusted temperature:

$T\ (^{o}C, \text{adjusted}) = T\ (^{o}C, \text{actual}) + (7.2 \times \text{sunshine quality factor})$

-OR-

$T\ (^{o}F, \text{adjusted}) = T\ (^{o}F, \text{actual}) + (13 \times \text{sunshine quality factor})$

After the adjusted temperature has been calculated, the length of the first work shift can be determined using the following table:

Initial Break and Physiological Monitoring Cycles

ADJUSTED TEMPERATURE	NORMAL WORK CLOTHES	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING
90^0F (32.2^0 C) or above	After each 45 minutes of work	After each 15 minutes of work
87.5^0-90^0 F (30.8^0-32.2^0 C)	After each 60 minutes of work	After each 30 minutes of work
82.5^0-87.5^0 F (28.1^0-30.8^0 C)	After each 90 minutes of work	After each 60 minutes of work
77.5^0-82.5^0 F (25.3^0-28.1^0 C)	After each 120 minutes of work	After each 90 minutes of work
72.5^0-77.5^0 F (22.5^0-25.3^0 C)	After each 150 minutes of work	After each 120 minutes of work

NOTE: The standard rest period is 15 minutes

WET BULB GLOBE THERMOMETER INDEX

The Wet Bulb Globe Thermometer (WBGT) Index was developed by the U.S. Army in the 1950s to prevent heat stress in army recruits. The WBGT Index accounts for the effects caused by humidity, air movement, evaporation, air temperature and work rate. It does not, however, account for the effects of chemical protective clothing, non-acclimatized workers, age, or other factors which may affect the likelihood of heat stress. Because of this, it is necessary to make adjustments to the index and conduct Heart Rate Monitoring.

WBGT measurements are usually obtained through the use of are-contained electronic devices. Such devices are easy to set up and can provide the user with the capabilities to store data and download to print out a hard copy.

Heat produced by the body and the environmental heat together determine the total heat load. Therefore, after the WBGT Index has been obtained, the anticipated work load category of each job shall be determined and the initial-rest regimen established using the table below.

The work load category may be determined by ranking each job into light, medium and heavy categories on the basis of type of operation. Examples of each category are:

Light work:	sitting or standing to control machines, performing light hand work
Moderate work:	walking about with moderate lifting and pushing; and
Heavy work:	pick and shovel work.

PERMISSIBLE HEAT EXPOSURE			
WORK-REST REGIMEN	WORK LOAD		
	LIGHT	MODERATE	HEAVY
	30.0^0 C/86^0 F	26.7^0 C/80.1^0 F	25^0C/77^0F
75% Work-25% Rest Each Hour	30.6^0 C/87.1^0 F	28^0 C/82.4^0 F	25.9^0 C/78.6^0 F
50% Work-50% Rest Each Hour	31.4^0 C/88.5^0 F	29.4^0 C/85.0^0 F	27.9^0 C/82.2^0 F
25%Work-75 % Rest Each Hour	32.2^0 C/90.0^0 F	31.1^0 C/88.0^0 F	30.0^0 C/86.0^0 F

The table reads as follows:

Light, continuous work is possible at any WBGT reading up to 30^0 C (86^0F) but above that limit work breaks

are needed to recover from the heat; light work at temperatures of between 30.0 and 30.6^{0}C (86 to 87^{0}F) can be conducted, but 15 minute breaks must be taken every hour, etc. It is important to note that this table is applicable primarily to healthy, acclimatized personnel; wearing standard work clothing.

NOTE: An additional 6 to 11^{0}C (42.8 to 51.8^{0}F) must be added to the calculated WBGT temperature for personnel wearing chemical protective clothing prior to determining the initial work - rest regimen from this table. Because the WBGT Index does not take into account unacclimatized workers, or individual susceptibilities, the addition to the WBGT value does not eliminate the requirement for Heart Rate Monitoring after work has begun.

Phase 2 - Heart Rate Monitoring

An increase in the heart rate is a significant indication of stress, whether induced by exposure to heat or through physical labor. Although baseline heart rates can vary significantly between individuals and during the day for an individual, a heart rate of 110 beats per minute or greater is an indication of physiological stress. To prevent heat stress illnesses, the heart rate (HR) should be measured by radial (wrist) or carotid (neck) pulse for 30 seconds as early as possible in the rest period. The HR at the beginning of the rest period should not exceed 110 beats/minute. If the HR is higher, the next work period should be shortened by 33 percent while the length of the rest period stays the same. If the pulse rate still exceeds 110 beats/minute at the beginning of the next rest period, the following work period should be further shortened by 33 percent while the length of the rest period stays the same.

ATTACHMENT 2

Trenching & Excavating H & S Requirements

Panamerican Environmental, Inc.
2390 Clinton Street
Buffalo, New York 14227
Tel: (716) 821-1650
Fax: (716) 821-1607

PANAMERICAN

PANAMERICAN TRENCHING AND EXCAVATION HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

The following will apply to all activities associated with excavations:

REGULATORY AUTHORITY

Excavations will be performed in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR, subpart P, 1926:650-1926.652 and USACOE EM 385-1-1 section 25 requirements as they apply to project activities.

GENERAL

- **At all times the need for personnel to enter excavations will be minimized. Inspections or sample removal will be done from above the excavation, whenever possible.**
- **Personnel will only enter excavations after the requirements of this plan have been met.**
- **Personnel protective equipment including hard hat, safety glasses and steel-toe work boots may be required.**

SURFACE ENCUMBRANCES

Surface encumbrances such as structures, fencing, piping, stored material etc. which may interfere with safe excavations will be avoided, removed or adequately supported prior to the start of excavations. Support systems will be inspected daily.

UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

Underground utility locations will be checked and determined and permits as necessary will be in place prior to initiating excavations. Local utility companies will be contacted at least two days in advance, advised of proposed work, and requested to locate underground installations. When excavations approach the estimated location of utilities, the exact location will be determined by careful probing or hand digging and when it is uncovered, proper supports will be provided.

OVERHEAD OBSTACLES

A minimum safe distance of 20 feet will be maintained when working around overhead high-voltage lines or the line will be de-energized following appropriate lock-out and tag-out procedures by qualified utility personnel.

ENTRY/EXIT ROUTES

Excavations five feet or more deep will require an adequate means of exit, such as a ladder, ramp, or steps and located so as to require no more than 25 feet of lateral travel. Under no circumstances will

personnel be raised.

VEHICLE CONTROL/SAFETY

Personnel working around heavy equipment, or who may be exposed to public vehicular traffic will wear a traffic warning vest consisting of at least 400 square inches of red or orange material. At night, at least 400 square inches of florescent or other reflective material will be worn.

For excavation work on or adjacent to highways or streets, signs, signals, and barricades tat conform to the requirements of the current American National Standards Institute (ANSI) D6.1, Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways will be used to protect work areas. Signs, signals, and barricades will be adequately lighted at night. Flagmen will be provided when signs, signals and barricades do not provide adequate protection. Flagmen will use signals and procedures contained in the current issue of ANSI D6.1. At night, flagmen will be clearly illuminated so as to be easily seen by approaching traffic.

For mobile equipment operating next to or approaching the edge of an excavation, the operator will have a clear view of the edge of the excavation, or a warning system such as barricades, hand or mechanical signals, or stop logs will be used. If possible the surface grade will slope away from the excavation.

Personnel will be safely located in and around the trench and will not be permitted to work underneath loads handled by lifting or digging equipment. Personnel are required to stand away from vehicles being loaded and unloaded. Operators can remain in the cabs of vehicles being loaded or unloaded provided the vehicles are equipped to provide adequate protection to the operator.

HAZARDOUS ATMOSPHERES

Hazardous atmospheres, such as oxygen deficiency (atmospheres containing less than 19.5% oxygen), flammable gases or vapors (airborne concentrations greater than 20% of the lower explosive limit), and toxic gases or vapors (airborne concentrations above the OSHA Permissible Exposure Limit or other exposure limits) may occur in excavations, especially around landfills and hazardous waste sites.

In locations where oxygen deficiency or hazardous gaseous conditions are possible, the air in the excavation will be tested before personnel are permitted to enter an excavation deeper than 4 feet. When flammable gases are present, adequate ventilation will be provided and sources of ignition will be eliminated. Ventilation or respiratory protection will be provided to prevent personnel exposures to oxygen deficient or toxic atmospheres. Periodic retesting (at least each shift) of the excavation will be conducted to verify that the atmosphere is acceptable. A log or field book records will be maintained of all test results.

WATER ACCUMULATION HAZARDS

Personnel will not work in excavations that have accumulated water or where water is accumulating unless adequate precautions have been taken. These precautions can include special support or shield systems, water removal systems such as pumps, or safety harnesses and lifelines. Water removal systems will be operated and monitored by experienced personnel. Diversion ditches or dikes will be used to prevent surface water from entering the excavation and to provide adequate drainage of the area around the excavation. Adequate precautions, as described above, will be taken for excavating

subject to heavy rains.

STABILITY OF ADJACENT STRUCTURES

Support systems such as shoring, bracing, or underpinning will be provided to maintain the stability of adjoining buildings, walls, or other structures endangered by the excavation operations. Excavations below a foundation or retaining wall that could be reasonably expected to pose a hazard to personnel will not be permitted unless:

- **a support system is provided**
- **The excavation is in stable rock; or**
- **A Registered Professional Engineer has determined that the structure will not be effected by the excavation activity or that the excavation work will pose a hazard to employees. The Professional Engineer is required to demonstrate how the above determination was made on the basis of appropriate calculations.**

Sidewalks will not be undermined unless shored to protect from possible collapse.

PROTECTION FROM LOOSE ROCK, MATERIALS OR SPOILS

In excavations and trenches that personnel may be required to enter, loose rock, excavated or other material, and spoils will be effectively stored and retained at least two feet or more from the edge of the excavation.

As an alternative to the clearance prescribed above, barriers or other effective retaining devices may be used in order to prevent spoils or other materials from falling into the excavation.

Walkways, runways, and sidewalks will be kept clear of excavated material from other obstructions.

Scaling operations may be used to remove loose material and will be performed only by experienced crews under the direct supervision of a competent supervisor. The scalers will be provided with scaler=s lifelines, safety belts, boatswain chair, and other safety equipment necessary for their protection.

FALL PROTECTION

Walkways or bridges with standard guardrails that meet OSHA specifications will be provided where employees, the public, or equipment are required to cross over excavations.

Adequate barrier physical protection will be provided at all remotely located excavations. All excavations will be barricaded or covered.

EMERGENCY RESCUE

In the event of a cave-in, the Emergency Rescue Squad will be immediately notified. The caller should provide his name, location, nature of the accident (an excavation collapse), the dimensions of the excavation, and number of people trapped in the excavation. Personnel are not to enter a collapsed trench to attempt rescue. This may cause a further collapse of the trench. Under no circumstance is heavy equipment to be used to attempt rescue of personnel in a collapsed excavation; injury or decapitation could be the result. All heavy equipment and traffic in the area is to be shut down and

stopped to reduce vibration. Pumps should be started if water ensues.

INSPECTION PROGRAM

Safety personnel will conduct daily inspections of the excavation, the adjacent areas, and protective systems. Inspections will be conducted prior to the start of work and as needed throughout the work shift. Inspections will also be made after every rainstorm or other occurrence that increases the hazard of collapse (i.e., vibration from heavy equipment, freezing and thawing, etc.).

The excavation inspection will include a check for the following:

- **Evidence if situations that could result in possible cave-in (i.e. soil crumbling or sloughing, water saturated soils, freezing and thawing, unusual vibrations such as from heavy equipment, heavy rains, surface run off entering trench, etc.);**
- **Indications of failure of protective systems;**
- **Hazardous atmosphere (oxygen deficiency, flammable and toxic gases and vapors);**
- **Condition and support of exposed underground installations;**
- **Adequate means of egress;**
- **Signs, signals, and barricades for work area protection;**
- **Precautionary measures to control water accumulation;**
- **Stability and support of adjacent structures; and**
- **Adequate protection from loose rock and soil.**

PROTECTIVE SYSTEMS

Personnel working in excavations will be protected from cave-ins by sloping and/or benching of excavation walls, a shoring system or some other equivalent means except when:

- **The excavation is made entirely in stable rock; or**
- **Excavations are less than five feet deep and safety personnel have determined that there is no indication of potential cave-in. Depending on site and soil conditions protective measures may be taken for the excavations less than five feet in depth.**

The most important factor influencing the choice of protective systems is the soil type classification. Once the soil type has been classified, selection of the protective system, the determination of the angle of repose for sloping and benching, and the design of shoring systems will be made. Decisions will be based on careful evaluation of pertinent factors such as depth of cut; possible variation in water content of the material while the excavation is open; anticipated changes in materials from exposure to air, sun, water, or freezing; loading imposed structures equipment, overlying material, or stored material; and vibration from equipment, blasting traffic or other sources.

Soil Classification

Appendix A of the OSHA Excavation Standard describes a methjod to classify soils into four types:

1. Stable Rock - Solid mineral matter that can be excavated with vertical sides.

2. Type A - cohesive soils with an unconfined compressive strength of 1.5 ton per square foot (tsf) or greater. Examples include: clay; silty clay; sandy clay; clayey loam; and cemented soils such as caliche and hardpan. No soil is considered to be Type A if it is fissured, subject to vibration, previously disturbed, or part of a sloped, layered system.

3. Type B - cohesive soils with an unconfined compressive strength of greater than 0.5 tsf but less than 1.5 tsf. Examples include: angular gravel similar to crushed rock; silt; silty loam; and sandy loam; Type B soils also include : previously disturbed soils that are not type C; Type A soils that are fissured or subject to vibration; and dry rock that is not stable.

4. Type C - cohesive soils with an unconfined compressive strength of 0.5 tsf or less. Examples include: gravel; sand; loamy sand; submerged soil or soil from which water is seeping; submerged rock that is not stable.

The engineer, geologist, or safety personnel will conduct at least one visual and at least one manual test as described in the OSHA excavation standard in order to classify soils. Visual tests include looking for : particle size and soil cohesiveness (clumping); cracking in the excavation sides which suggests fissured material; underground installations ans previously disturbed soils; layered soil systems that slope toward the excavation; evidence of surface water and water seeping from the sides of the excavation; and sources of vibration that may affect the excavation stability. Manual tests include: plascticity; dry strength; tumb penetration; drying test; and strength tests using a pocket penetrometer or hand-operated shearvane.

<u>Sloping and Benching</u>

One of the following options for sloping and benching systems described in section 1926.652(b) of the OSHA Excavation Standard will be used in excavations of .5 foot or deeper or at the discretion of the safety personnel:

- **The walls of excavation will be sloped at an angle not steeper than 0ne-and one-half horizontal to one vertical. Sloping configurations will follow the slopes shown for Type C soils in Appendix B of the OSHA Excavation Standard.**

- **Maximum allowable slopes and sloping and benching configurations will be determined according to soil type as described in Appendices A and B of the OSHA Excavation Standard.**

- **Use of other written tabulated data and designs, such as tables and charts, to design sloping and benching systems. A copy of the tabulated data must be approved by a registered Professional Engineer. A copy of the tabulated data must be kept at the job site.**

Personnel are not allowed to work on the faces of sloped or benched excavations above other workers unless the workers at the lower levels are protected from falling material or equipment. Similar protection will be provided for personnel working in excavations below other workers.

<u>Support Systems, Shield Systems, and Other Protective Devices</u>

One of the following options described in OSHA (1926.652 (c)) will be followed.

- **Timber shoring, designed according to the conditions and requirements of Appendix C of the OSHA Excavation Standard or aluminum hydraulic shoring designed according to manufacturers tabulated data or Appendix D of the OSHA Excavation Standard. In order to use the information in Appendices C or D, the soil type must first be determined using the classification system in Appendix A. For each soil type the size and spacing of the cross braces, uprights, and walls that comprise the shoring system are then selected based on the depth and width of the trench.**

- **Use of the manufacturer=s written tabulated to design support systems, shielded systems, and other protective devices. Any deviation from this tabulated data must be approved by the manufacturer. A copy of the tabulated data as well as any approvals to deviate from the tabulated data must be kept at the job site.**

- **Use of other written tabulated data to design support systems, shield systems, and other protective devices. The tabulated data must be approved by a Registered Professional Engineer. A copy of the tabulated data must be kept at the job site.**

- **Use of a written support system, shield system, and other protective device design that has been approved by a Registered Professional Engineer. A copy of the written design must be kept at the job site.**

<u>Installation and Removal of Support</u>

Cross braces or trench jacks, uprights, and walls will be secured together to prevent sliding, falling or kickouts.

Additional precautions by way of shoring and bracing will be taken to prevent slides or cave-ins when excavations or trenches are made in locations adjacent to backfilled excavations, or where excavations are subjected to vibrations from railroad or highway traffic, the operation of machinery, or any other source.

If it is necessary to place or operate power shovels, derricks, trucks, materials, or other heavy objects on a level above or near any excavation, the side of the excavation will be sheetpiled, shored, and braced as necessary to resist the extra pressure due to such superimposed loads.

Backfilling and removal of trench supports will progress together from the bottom of the trench. Jacks or braces will be released slowly and , in unstable soil, ropes will be used to pull out the jacks or braces from above after employees have cleared the trench.

<u>Shield Systems</u>

Portable trench boxes or sliding trench shields may be used for protection of personnel in lieu of a shoring system or sloping. Where such trench boxes or shields are used, they will be designed, constructed and maintained in a manner which will provide protection equal to or greater than the sheeting or shoring required for the trench. Shields will be installed so as to restrict lateral or other hazardous movement. Personnel are not allowed inside shields when shields are being moved.

EXCAVATION SAFETY LIST

To be completed prior to each work shift, or prior to personnel entering a new trench for the first time, by the Site Safety Officer/Competent Person:

Project_____Location_____

Job Number_____

Competent Person(CP)*_____Date_____

		Yes	No	N/A
1.	**Has the site been cleared for utilities and other underground obstructions?**	____	____	____
2.	**If on public property, has the regional utility locating service been notified?**	____	____	____
3.	**Has the excavation equipment been safety checked by the operator?**	____	____	____
4.	**Are copies of relevant OSHA excavation regulations available on site?**	____	____	____
5.	**Will the excavation be 5 feet or more in depth?**	____	____	____
6.	**If 4 is yes, will personnel enter the excavation at any time?**	____	____	____
7.	**If 4a is yes, have provisions been made for shoring, sloping, or benching the excavation? Describe:** _____ _____ _____	____	____	____
8.	**Has an inspection of the site and excavation been conducted by the SSO?**	____	____	____
9.	**Has the Competent Person conducted visual and manual tests to classify the soil?**	____	____	____

*** According to Federal OSHA, A Competent Person is a person who is capable of identifying existing and predictable hazards in the surroundings; or working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to employees; and who has the authority to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them.**

10.	**G**	**Visual Test _____(type)** **Manual Test_____(type)** **Soil Classification_____(type)**			
11.		**Are there any conditions that might expose employees to injury from possible moving ground?**	____	_____	____
12.		**Is excavated material being placed at least 2 feet from the edge of the excavation?**	____	____	____
13.		**Is work in the excavation at all times under the immediate supervision of the SSO or other competent person?**	____	____	____
14.		**Is there a stairway, ladder, or ramp securely fastened in place to provide ingress and egress from the excavation?**	____	____	____
15.		**If the excavation is 4 feet or more in depth, are safe means of access (see 8) provided so as to require no more than 25 feet of lateral travel to reach them?**	____	____	____
16.		**If structural ramps are installed that are used for access/egress: were they designed by a qualified engineer?**	____	____	____
17.		**Do the structural ramps have appropriate means to prevent slipping and are the ramps uniform in thickness?**	____	____	____
18.		**Are walkways or bridges provided across the excavation to safe crossing?**	____	____	____
19.		**If excavations are 71/2 or more feet in depth, do the walkways have guardrails and toeboards?**	____	____	____
20.		**Are undermined structures adequately supported to safely carry all anticipated loads and protect workers?**	____	____	____
21.		**Are there adequate means provided to prevent mobile equipment from inadvertently entering the excavation?**	____	____	____
22.		**Is the excavation well marked and barricaded to prevent personnel from falling IN?**	____	____	____
23.		**Are means available to prevent surface water from entering the excavation and to provide**	____	____	____

	adequate drainage of the area adjacent to the trench?			
24.	**Where it is reasonable to expect hazardous atmospheres, including oxygen deficiency, to exist in the excavation, is appropriate atmosphere testing equipment available.**	____	____	____
25.	**Has the testing equipment been calibrated, and the calibrations recorded, today?**	____	____	____
26.	**Are employees trained in proper use of this equipment?**	____	____	____
27.	**Has a harness and lifeline been provided whenever an employee is required to enter a confined footing excavation?**	____	____	____
28.	**Is appropriate personal protective equipment (hardhat, safety boots, eye protection, etc.) available and in use?**	____	____	____

Notes:_____

_____

_____

_____

_____ _____

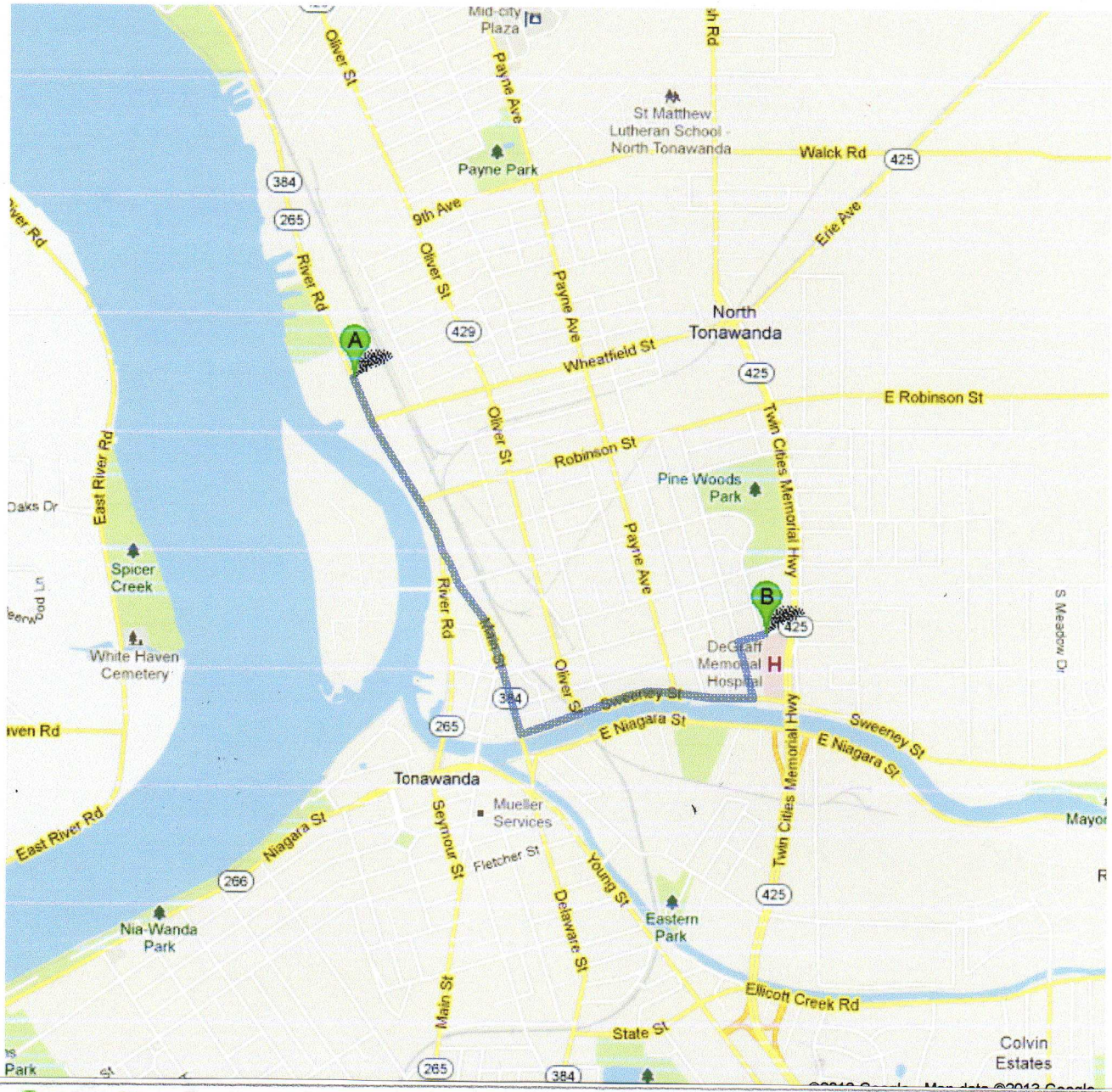
CPs Name (Print) **Signature**

ATTA CHMENT 3

Map to Hospital

Google

Directions to DeGraff Memorial Hospital
445 Tremont St, North Tonawanda, NY 14120
2.0 mi – about **5 mins**



A 600 River Rd, North Tonawanda, NY 14120

1.	Head **southeast** on **River Rd** toward **Wheatfield St** About 51 secs	go 0.5 mi total 0.5 mi
2.	Continue onto **Main St** About 1 min	go 0.6 mi total 1.1 mi
3.	Turn left onto **Sweeney St** About 2 mins	go 0.7 mi total 1.8 mi
4.	Turn left onto **Niagara St** About 49 secs	go 0.2 mi total 1.9 mi
5.	Take the 1st right onto **Tremont St** Destination will be on the right	go 404 ft total 2.0 mi

B **DeGraff Memorial Hospital**
445 Tremont St, North Tonawanda, NY 14120

ATTACHMENT 4

NYSDEC DER-10
Appendix 1A & Appendix 1B

Appendix 1A
New York State Department of Health
Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan

Overview

A Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) requires real-time monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and particulates (i.e., dust) at the downwind perimeter of each designated work area when certain activities are in progress at contaminated sites. The CAMP is not intended for use in establishing action levels for worker respiratory protection. Rather, its intent is to provide a measure of protection for the downwind community (i.e., off-site receptors including residences and businesses and on-site workers not directly involved with the subject work activities) from potential airborne contaminant releases as a direct result of investigative and remedial work activities. The action levels specified herein require increased monitoring, corrective actions to abate emissions, and/or work shutdown. Additionally, the CAMP helps to confirm that work activities did not spread contamination off-site through the air.

The generic CAMP presented below will be sufficient to cover many, if not most, sites. Specific requirements should be reviewed for each situation in consultation with NYSDOH to ensure proper applicability. In some cases, a separate site-specific CAMP or supplement may be required. Depending upon the nature of contamination, chemical- specific monitoring with appropriately-sensitive methods may be required. Depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, more stringent monitoring or response levels than those presented below may be required. Special requirements will be necessary for work within 20 feet of potentially exposed individuals or structures and for indoor work with co-located residences or facilities. These requirements should be determined in consultation with NYSDOH.

Reliance on the CAMP should not preclude simple, common-sense measures to keep VOCs, dust, and odors at a minimum around the work areas.

Community Air Monitoring Plan

Depending upon the nature of known or potential contaminants at each site, real-time air monitoring for VOCs and/or particulate levels at the perimeter of the exclusion zone or work area will be necessary. Most sites will involve VOC and particulate monitoring; sites known to be contaminated with heavy metals alone may only require particulate monitoring. If radiological contamination is a concern, additional monitoring requirements may be necessary per consultation with appropriate DEC/NYSDOH staff.

Continuous monitoring will be required for all ground intrusive activities and during the demolition of contaminated or potentially contaminated structures. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, test pitting or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells.

Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be required during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. "Periodic" monitoring during sample collection might reasonably consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or

overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. In some instances, depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be required during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence.

VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) must be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis or as otherwise specified. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions, particularly if wind direction changes. The monitoring work should be performed using equipment appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment should be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment should be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

1. If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.

2. If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities must be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

3. If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shutdown.

4. All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and NYSDOH) personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes should also be recorded.

Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Particulate concentrations should be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring should be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment must be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

1. If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (mcg/m^3) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.

2. If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 mcg/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

3. All readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and NYSDOH) and County Health personnel to review.

December 2009

Appendix 1B
Fugitive Dust and Particulate Monitoring

A program for suppressing fugitive dust and particulate matter monitoring at hazardous waste sites is a responsibility on the remedial party performing the work. These procedures must be incorporated into appropriate intrusive work plans. The following fugitive dust suppression and particulate monitoring program should be employed at sites during construction and other intrusive activities which warrant its use:

1. Reasonable fugitive dust suppression techniques must be employed during all site activities which may generate fugitive dust.

2. Particulate monitoring must be employed during the handling of waste or contaminated soil or when activities on site may generate fugitive dust from exposed waste or contaminated soil. Remedial activities may also include the excavation, grading, or placement of clean fill. These control measures should not be considered necessary for these activities.

3. Particulate monitoring must be performed using real-time particulate monitors and shall monitor particulate matter less than ten microns (PM10) with the following minimum performance standards:

(a) Objects to be measured: Dust, mists or aerosols;
(b) Measurement Ranges: 0.001 to 400 mg/m3 (1 to 400,000 :ug/m3);
(c) Precision (2-sigma) at constant temperature: +/- 10 :g/m3 for one second averaging; and +/- 1.5 g/m3 for sixty second averaging;
(d) Accuracy: +/- 5% of reading +/- precision (Referred to gravimetric calibration with SAE fine test dust (mmd= 2 to 3 :m, g= 2.5, as aerosolized);
(e) Resolution: 0.1% of reading or 1g/m3, whichever is larger;
(f) Particle Size Range of Maximum Response: 0.1-10;
(g) Total Number of Data Points in Memory: 10,000;
(h) Logged Data: Each data point with average concentration, time/date and data point number
(i) Run Summary: overall average, maximum concentrations, time/date of maximum, total number of logged points, start time/date, total elapsed time (run duration), STEL concentration and time/date occurrence, averaging (logging) period, calibration factor, and tag number;
(j) Alarm Averaging Time (user selectable): real-time (1-60 seconds) or STEL (15 minutes), alarms required;
(k) Operating Time: 48 hours (fully charged NiCd battery); continuously with charger;
(l) Operating Temperature: -10 to 50° C (14 to 122° F);
(m) Particulate levels will be monitored upwind and immediately downwind at the working site and integrated over a period not to exceed 15 minutes.

4. In order to ensure the validity of the fugitive dust measurements performed, there must be appropriate Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC). It is the responsibility of the remedial party to adequately supplement QA/QC Plans to include the following critical features: periodic instrument calibration, operator training, daily instrument performance (span) checks, and a record keeping plan.

5. The action level will be established at 150 ug/m3 (15 minutes average). While conservative,

this short-term interval will provide a real-time assessment of on-site air quality to assure both health and safety. If particulate levels are detected in excess of 150 ug/m3, the upwind background level must be confirmed immediately. If the working site particulate measurement is greater than 100 ug/m3 above the background level, additional dust suppression techniques must be implemented to reduce the generation of fugitive dust and corrective action taken to protect site personnel and reduce the potential for contaminant migration. Corrective measures may include increasing the level of personal protection for on-site personnel and implementing additional dust suppression techniques (see paragraph 7). Should the action level of 150 ug/m3 continue to be exceeded work must stop and DER must be notified as provided in the site design or remedial work plan. The notification shall include a description of the control measures implemented to prevent further exceedances.

6. It must be recognized that the generation of dust from waste or contaminated soil that migrates off-site, has the potential for transporting contaminants off-site. There may be situations when dust is being generated and leaving the site and the monitoring equipment does not measure PM10 at or above the action level. Since this situation has the potential to allow for the migration of contaminants off-site, it is unacceptable. While it is not practical to quantify total suspended particulates on a real-time basis, it is appropriate to rely on visual observation. If dust is observed leaving the working site, additional dust suppression techniques must be employed. Activities that have a high dusting potential--such as solidification and treatment involving materials like kiln dust and lime--will require the need for special measures to be considered.

7. The following techniques have been shown to be effective for the controlling of the generation and migration of dust during construction activities:

(a) Applying water on haul roads;
(b) Wetting equipment and excavation faces;
(c) Spraying water on buckets during excavation and dumping;
(d) Hauling materials in properly tarped or watertight containers;
(e) Restricting vehicle speeds to 10 mph;
(f) Covering excavated areas and material after excavation activity ceases; and
(g) Reducing the excavation size and/or number of excavations.

Experience has shown that the chance of exceeding the 150ug/m3 action level is remote when the above-mentioned techniques are used. When techniques involving water application are used, care must be taken not to use excess water, which can result in unacceptably wet conditions. Using atomizing sprays will prevent overly wet conditions, conserve water, and provide an effective means of suppressing the fugitive dust.

8. The evaluation of weather conditions is necessary for proper fugitive dust control. When extreme wind conditions make dust control ineffective, as a last resort remedial actions may need to be suspended. There may be situations that require fugitive dust suppression and particulate monitoring requirements with action levels more stringent than those provided above. Under some circumstances, the contaminant concentration and/or toxicity may require additional monitoring to protect site personnel and the public. Additional integrated sampling and chemical analysis of the dust may also be in order. This must be evaluated when a health and safety plan is developed and when appropriate suppression and monitoring requirements are established for protection of health and the environment.

ATTACHMENT 5

Table of Potential Hazards & OSHA Standards

Potential Hazards and OSHA Standards for Consideration during IRMs

Site Exposure/Control	Potentially Applicable OSHA Standard*	
	1910 General Industry	1926 Construction
Hazard Assessmen & Employee Training	29 CFR 1910.132(d)	29 CFR 1926.21(b)
Chemical Exposure	29 CFR 1910.1000	29 CFR 1926.55
Noise Exposure	29 CFR 1910.95	29 CFR 1926.52
Sanitation	29 CFR 1910.141	29 CFR 1926.51
Wiring Methods (temporary wiring)	29 CFR 1910.305(a)(2) 29 CFR 1910.333	29 CFR 1926.405(a)(2)
Electrical Hazards		29 CFR 1926.416
Emergency Action Planning	29 CFR 1910.38	29 CFR 1926.35
Excavation	covered by 1926	29 CFR 1926 Subpart P
Confined Space Entry	29 CFR 1910.146	29 CFR 1926.21(b)(6)29 CFR 1926.353(b)
Material Handling	29 CFR Subpart N	29 CFR Subpart N29 CFR 1926.600-60229 CFR 1926.604
Building Demolition	covered by 1926	29 CFR 1926 Subpart T
Site ContaminantAbatement	29 CFR 1910.1000-1029 29 CFR 1910.1043-1052	29 CFR 1926.5529 CFR 1926.6229 CFR 1926.1101-1152
Elevated Work Surfaces	29 CFR 1910 Subpart D 29 CFR 1910 Subpart F	29 CFR 1926 Subpart L29 CFR 1926 Subpart M29 CFR 1926.552
Chemical Storage	29 CFR 1910 Subpart H29 CFR 1910.1200	29 CFR 1926.5929 CFR 1926 Subpart F
Personal Protective Equipment	29 CFR 1910 Subpart I	29 CFR 1926 Subpart E
Heavy Equipment Operation	29 CFR 1910.9529 CFR 1910 Subpart N	29 CFR 1926.5229 CFR 1926 Subpart O
Tasks-Long Duration	29 CFR 1910.141-142	29 CFR 1926.51

The Federal General Industry and Construction citations are provided above

APPENDIX B

COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION PLAN

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

Brownfield Cleanup Program

Citizen Participation Plan
For
600 River Road Site

Site # 932161
600 River Road
North Tonawanda, New York 14130

June 2014

Table of Contents

Section **Page Number**

1. **What is New York's Brownfield Cleanup Program? 3**
2. **Citizen Participation Activities..... 3**
3. **Major Issues of Public Concern 8**
4. **Site Information.....8**
5. **Investigation and Cleanup Process..... 11**

Appendix A Project Contacts and Locations of Reports and Information 14

Appendix B Site Contact List.....15

Appendix C Site Location Map & Remediation Areas Plan.....21

Appendix D Brownfield Cleanup Program Process 22

* * * * *

Note: The information presented in this Citizen Participation Plan was current as of the date of its approval by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. Portions of this Citizen Participation Plan may be revised during the site s investigation and cleanup process.

Applicant: **Rock One Development, LLC ("Applicant")**
Site Name: **600 River Road Site ("site")**
Site Address: **600 River Road, North Tonawanda, NY 14130**
Site County: **Niagara County**
Site Number: **C932161**

1. What is New York's Brownfield Cleanup Program?

New York's Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) works with private developers to encourage the voluntary cleanup of contaminated properties known as "brownfields" so that they can be reused and developed. These uses include recreation, housing, and business.

A *brownfield* is any real property that is difficult to reuse or redevelop because of the presence or potential presence of contamination. A brownfield typically is a former industrial or commercial property where operations may have resulted in environmental contamination. A brownfield can pose environmental, legal, and financial burdens on a community. If a brownfield is not addressed, it can reduce property values in the area and affect economic development of nearby properties.

The BCP is administered by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) which oversees Applicants that conduct brownfield site investigation and cleanup activities. An Applicant is a person who has requested to participate in the BCP and has been accepted by NYSDEC. The BCP contains investigation and cleanup requirements, ensuring that cleanups protect public health and the environment. When NYSDEC certifies that these requirements have been met, the property can be reused or redeveloped for the intended use.

For more information about the BCP, go online at:
http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/8450.html.

2. Citizen Participation Activities *Why NYSDEC?*

Involves the Public and Why It Is Important

NYSDEC involves the public to improve the process of investigating and cleaning up contaminated sites, and to enable citizens to participate more fully in decisions that affect their health, environment, and social wellbeing. NYSDEC provides opportunities for citizen involvement and encourages early two-way communication with citizens before decision makers form or adopt final positions.

Involving citizens affected and interest in site investigation and cleanup programs is important for many reasons. These include:

- Promoting the development of timely, effective site investigation and cleanup programs that protect public health and the environment

- Improving public access to, and understanding of, issues and information related to a particular site and that site's investigation and cleanup process
- Providing citizens with early and continuing opportunities to participate in NYSDEC's site investigation and cleanup process
- Ensuring that NYSDEC makes site investigation and cleanup decisions that benefit from input that reflects the interests and perspectives found within the affected community
- Encouraging dialogue to promote the exchange of information among the affected/interested public, State agencies, and other interested parties that strengthens trust among the parties, increases understanding of site and community issues and concerns, and improves decision making.

This Citizen Participation (CP) Plan provides information about how NYSDEC will inform and involve the public during the investigation and cleanup of the site identified above. The public information and involvement program will be carried out with assistance, as appropriate, from the Applicant.

Project Contacts

Appendix A identifies NYSDEC project contact(s) to which the public should address questions or request information about the site s investigation and cleanup program. The public s suggestions about this CP Plan and the CP program for the site are always welcome. Interested people are encouraged to share their ideas and suggestions with the project contacts at any time.

Locations of Reports and Information

The locations of the reports and information related to the site s investigation and cleanup program also are identified in Appendix A. These locations provide convenient access to important project documents for public review and comment. Some documents may be placed on the NYSDEC web site. If this occurs, NYSDEC will inform the public in fact sheets distributed about the site and by other means, as appropriate.

Site Contact List

Appendix B contains the site contact list. This list has been developed to keep the community informed about, and involved in, the site's investigation and cleanup process. The site contact list will be used periodically to distribute fact sheets that provide updates about the status of the project. These will include notifications of upcoming activities at the site (such as fieldwork), as well as availability of project documents and announcements about public comment periods.
The site contact list includes, at a minimum:

- chief executive officer and planning board chairperson of each county, city, town and village in

which the site is located;

- residents, owners, and occupants of the site and properties adjacent to the site;
- the public water supplier which services the area in which the site is located;
- any person who has requested to be placed on the site contact list;
- the administrator of any school or day care facility located on or near the site for purposes of posting and/or dissemination of information at the facility;
- Location (s) of reports and information.

The site contact list will be reviewed periodically and updated as appropriate. Individuals and organizations will be added to the site contact list upon request. Such requests should be submitted to the NYSDEC project contact(s) identified in Appendix A. Other additions to the site contact list may be made at the discretion of the NYSDEC project manager, in consultation with other NYSDEC staff as appropriate.

CF Activities

The table at the end of this section identifies the CP activities, at a minimum, that have been and will be conducted during the site s investigation and cleanup program. The flowchart in Appendix D shows how these CP activities integrate with the site investigation and cleanup process. The public is informed about these CP activities through fact sheets and notices distributed at significant points during the program. Elements of the investigation and cleanup process that match up with the CP activities are explained briefly in Section 5.

- **Notices and fact sheets** help the interested and affected public to understand contamination issues related to a site, and the nature and progress of efforts to investigate and clean up a site.

- **Public forums, comment periods and contact with project managers** provide opportunities for the public to contribute information, opinions and perspectives that have potential to influence decisions about a site s investigation and cleanup. The site developer has established a website (www.eastmancommons.org/resources/links.php) that describes the planned development activities at the site.

The public is encouraged to contact project staff at any time during the site s investigation and cleanup process with questions, comments, or requests for information.

This CP Plan maybe revised due to changes in major issues of public concern identified in Section 3 or in the nature and scope of investigation and cleanup activities.

Technical Assistance Grant

NYSDEC must determine if the site poses a significant threat to public health or the environment. This determination generally is made using information developed during the investigation of the site, as described in Section 5.

If the site is determined to be a significant threat, a qualifying community group may apply for a Technical Assistance Grant (TAG). The purpose of a TAG is to provide funds to the qualifying group to obtain independent technical assistance. This assistance helps the TAG recipient to interpret and understand existing environmental information about the nature and extent of contamination related to the site and the development/implementation of a remedy.

An eligible community group must certify that its membership represents the interests of the community affected by the site, and that its members' health, economic well-being or enjoyment of the environment may be affected by a release or threatened release of contamination at the site.

For more information about TAGs, go online at http://www.dec.ny.gov/regulations/2590.html

Note: The table identifying the citizen participation activities related to the site's investigation and cleanup program follows on the next page:

Note: The table identifying the citizen participation activities related to the site's investigation and cleanup program follows on the next page:

Citizen Participation Requirements (Activities)	Timing of CP Activity(ies)
Application • Prepare site contact list • Establish document repositories • Publish notice in Environmental Notice Bulletin (ENB) announcing receipt of application and 30-day public comment period • Publish above ENB content in local newspaper • Mail above ENB content to site contact list • Conduct 30-day public comment period	**Process:** At time of preparation of application to participate in the BCP. When NYSDEC determines that BCP application is complete. The 30-day public comment period begins on date of publication of notice in ENB. End date of public comment period is as stated in ENB notice. Therefore, ENB notice, newspaper notice, and notice to the site contact list should be provided to the public at the same time.
After Execution of Brownfield Site Cleanup Agreement: • Prepare Citizen Participation (CP) Plan	Before start of Remedial Investigation
Before NYSDEC Approves Remedial • Distribute fact sheet to site contact list about proposed RI activities and announcing 30-day public comment period about draft RI Work Plan • Conduct 30-day public comment period	**Investigation (RI) Work Plan:** Before NYSDEC approves RI Work Plan. If RI Work Plan is submitted with application, public comment periods will be combined and public notice will include fact sheet. Thirty-day public comment period begins/ends as per dates identified in fact sheet.
After Applicant Completes • Distribute fact sheet to site contact list that describes RI results	**Remedial Investigation:** Before NYSDEC approves RI Report
Before NYSDEC Approves • Distribute fact sheet to site contact list about proposed RWP and announcing 45-day public comment period • Public meeting by NYSDEC about proposed RWP (if requested by affected community or at discretion of NYSDEC project manager) • Conduct 45-day public comment period	**Remedial Work Plan (RWP):** Before NYSDEC approves RWP. Forty-five day public comment period begins/ends as per dates identified in fact sheet. Public meeting would be held within the 45-day public comment period.
Before Applicant Starts • Distribute fact sheet to site contact list that	**Cleanup Action:** Before the start of cleanup action.
After Applicant Completes • Distribute fact sheet to site contact list that announces that cleanup action has been completed and that summarizes the Final Engineering Report • Distribute fact sheet to site contact list announcing issuance of Certificate of Completion (COC)	**Cleanup Action:** At the time NYSDEC approves Final Engineering Report. These two fact sheets are combined if possible if there is not a delay in issuing the COC.

3. Major Issues of Public Concern

This section of the CP Plan identifies major issues of public concern as they relate to the site Additional major issues of public concern may be identified during the site's remedial process.

At this juncture the public has not identified major concerns with the project. In the event major concerns are expressed, future communication addressing those concerns will be issued to stakeholders.

4. Site Information

Site Description

The Site is located at 600 River Road, North Tonawanda, Niagara County, New York, and is also identified by Niagara County Tax ID No. #181.16-1-21.13. The Site at present has one storage shed structure.

The approximate 6.02-acre Site was historically part of the larger Niagara Iron Works/Tonawanda Iron Works Site, located along the Niagara River north and south of the Site. The Site is comprised of one metal-clad storage building supplied with natural-gas, electric, municipal sanitary sewer and public water; the building is contained within a perimeter fence around the western portion of the Site. The Site is generally flat with several grass covered piles of apparent soil/fill present on the eastern portion of the Site. Miscellaneous piles of debris are located throughout the Site. The Site is bordered by a health care facility to the north, a commercial boating sales and service facility and marina to the south, commercial-retail properties, including a gas station to the east across River Road, and the Niagara River to the west.

Contemplated Use of the Site

The proposed new development consists of the construction of apartment units on the site.

History of Site Use

Historically, the Site was a portion of a greater parcel utilized by Niagara Iron Works/Tonawanda Iron Works from at least 1886 through at least 1972. The historic Site usage included several railroad tracks throughout the property and a pig-iron casting operation. On-Site operations have reportedly included an equipment repair operation. The operation was listed as a registered RCRAGN (lead waste) facility.

Historic adjacent operations included industrial operations (American Radiator Company and Tonawanda Iron Corporation).

The Site is identified in the spills and LUST databases; two releases are classified as "closed" for the Site.

An adjacent/nearby site is listed on the NYSDEC State Superfund List. The Durez Div. – Occidental Chemical Corp. – Inlet Cove Superfund Site was remediated in 2010, and is currently in active Site Management, including groundwater monitoring, product (NAPL) removal and chemical oxidation (ChemOx) injection.

Environmental History

Historical information indicates the following previous investigations/remedial activities have been completed on the property:

March 2001 – Phase II Environmental Investigation Report - In March 2001, Nature's Way Environmental Consultants & Contractors, Inc. (Nature's Way) conducted a Phase II Environmental Investigation. The investigation included the advancement of soil borings and temporary monitoring wells. The investigation identified the presence of heavy metals at levels in exceeding regulatory guidelines (NYSDEC TAGM 4046) across the Site.

March 2012 – Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Report - In March 2012, TurnKey, LLC conducted a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) on the subject Site. The Phase I noted several Recognized Environmental Conditions (RECs) including:

- A previous investigation conducted on the subject property found evidence of impacts, including elevated VOCs and metals;

- Historically, the Site was a portion of a greater parcel utilized by Niagara Iron Works/Tonawanda Iron Works from at least 1886 through at least 1972. The historic Site usage included several railroad tracks throughout the property and a pig-iron casting operation;

- On-Site operations have reportedly included an equipment repair operation. The operation was listed as a registered RCRAGN (lead waste) facility;

- Multiple drums/containers, former automobile/marine parts, and debris piles were noted across the Site;

- Historic adjacent operations included industrial operations (American Radiator Company and Tonawanda Iron Corporation);

- The Site is identified in the spills and LUST databases; two releases are classified as "closed" for the Site; and;

- An adjacent/nearby site is listed on the NYSDEC State Superfund List. The Durez Div. – Occidental Chemical Corp. – Inlet Cove Superfund Site was remediated in

2010, and is currently in active Site Management, including groundwater monitoring, product (NAPL) removal and chemical oxidation (ChemOx) injection.

May 2012 – Phase II Environmental Site Assessment Report - In May 2012, TurnKey, LLC conducted a Phase II Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) on the subject Site. This investigation included the completion of subsurface soil borings and collection of near-surface and subsurface soil samples to further assess potential environmental impacts to the Site related to the historic Site use as part of the former Niagara/Tonawanda Iron Works, and more recently as marine construction operation.

The soil investigation included the advancement of ten (10) soil borings, identified across the Site. Soil samples were generally collected within each borehole continuously from the ground surface until approximately 12-16 feet below ground surface (bgs) or until equipment refusal. Soils were field screened in each borehole using a photoionization detector (PID) and noted visual and/or olfactory field observations. Based on the historic use of the Site, soils were screened for radionuclides, utilizing a hand-held radiation detector (Radiation Alert - Inspector EXP) capable of detecting alpha, beta, gamma and x-ray radiation. To assess potential impacts across the Site, soil samples were collected from eight (8) sample locations for analysis of Target Compound List (TCL) semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) metals, and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs).

5 Remedial Cleanup Process

Application

The Applicant is applying for acceptance into New York's Brownfield Cleanup Program as a Volunteer. This means that the Applicant is not responsible for the disposal or discharge of the contaminants or whose ownership or operation of the site took place after the discharge or disposal of contaminants. The Volunteer must fully characterize the nature and extent of contamination onsite, and must conduct a qualitative exposure assessment, a process that characterizes the actual or potential exposures of people, fish and wildlife to contaminants on the site and to contamination that has migrated from the site.

The Applicant in its Application proposes that the site will be used for restricted purposes.

To achieve this goal, the Applicant will conduct investigation and/or cleanup activities at the site with oversight provided by NYSDEC. The Brownfield Cleanup Agreement to be executed by NYSDEC and the Applicant sets forth the responsibilities of each party in conducting these activities at the site.

Investigation

The Applicant will complete a RI as part of the BCP. NYSDEC will use the information in the investigation report to determine if the site poses a significant threat to public health or the environment. If the site is a significant threat, it must be cleaned up using a remedy

selected by NYSDEC from an analysis of alternatives prepared by the Applicant and approved by NYSDEC. If the site does not pose a significant threat, the Applicant may select the remedy from the approved analysis of alternatives.

Remedy Selection

The Applicant will recommend in its application that action needs to be taken to address site contamination. Pending approval of the investigation report by the NYSDEC, the Applicant has proposed a remediation of impacted soil to meet at least restricted residential use.

The RI results will help develop a remedial approach which may include an IRM. When the Applicant submits the proposed Remedial (IRM) Work Plan for approval, NYSDEC will announce the availability of the proposed plan for public review during a 45-day public comment period.

Cleanup Action

NYSDEC will consider public comments, and revise the draft Remedial (IRM) Work Plan if necessary, before approving the proposed remedy. The New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) must concur with the proposed remedy. After approval, the proposed remedy becomes the selected remedy.

The Applicant may then design and perform the cleanup action to address the site contamination. NYSDEC and NYSDOH will oversee the activities. When the Applicant completes cleanup activities, it will prepare a final engineering report that certifies that cleanup requirements have been achieved or will be achieved within a specific time frame. NYSDEC will review the report to be certain that the cleanup is protective of public health and the environment for the intended use of the site.

Certificate of Completion

When NYSDEC is satisfied that cleanup requirements have been achieved or will be achieved for the site, it will approve the final engineering report. NYSDEC then will issue a Certificate of Completion (COC) to the Applicant. The COC states that cleanup goals have been achieved, and relieves the Applicant from future liability for site-related contamination, subject to certain conditions. The Applicant would be eligible to redevelop the site after it receives a COC.

Site Management

Site management is the last phase of the site cleanup program. This phase begins when the COC is issued. Site management may be conducted by the Applicant under NYSDEC oversight, if contamination will remain in place. Site management incorporates any institutional and engineering controls required to ensure that the remedy implemented for

the site remains protective of public health and the environment. All significant activities are detailed in a Site Management Plan.

An institutional control is a non-physical restriction on use of the site, such as a deed restriction that would prevent or restrict certain uses of the property. An institutional control may be used when the cleanup action leaves some contamination that makes the site suitable for some, but not all uses.

An engineering control is a physical barrier or method to manage contamination. Examples include: caps, covers, barriers, fences, and treatment of water supplies.

Site management also may include the operation and maintenance of a component of the remedy, such as a system that is pumping and treating groundwater. Site management continues until NYSDEC determines that it is no longer needed.

Appendix A
Project Contacts and Locations of Reports and Information

Project Contacts

For information about the site's investigation and cleanup program, the public may contact any of the following project staff:

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC):

Mr. Timothy Dieffenbach
Project Manager
270 Michigan Avenue
Buffalo, New York 14203-2999
716-851-7220

Citizen Participation Specialist
Division of Public Affairs
New York State Department of
Environmental Conservation
Region 9
(716)-851-7220

New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH):

Bridget Boyd
Bureau of Environmental Exposure Investigation
New York State Department of Health
Empire State Plaza, Corning Tower, Room 1787
Albany, NY 12237

Phone: (518) 402-7860

Public Repository for Reports and Information:

North Tonawanda Public Library,
505 Meadow Drive,
North Tonawanda, NY 14120
(716) 693-4132.

Contact list, **Locations of Reports and Information**

Appendix B Site Contact List

1. The chief executive officer and planning board/dept. chair of each county, city, town and village in which the property is located.

Niagara County

County Manager: Jeffrey M. Glatz
Philo J. Brooks Co. Office Bldg., 2nd Floor
59 Park Ave.
Lockport, NY 14094
Phone: (716) 439-7006

County Economic Development
Commissioner: Samuel M. Ferraro
Vantage Center, Suite One
6311 Inducon Corporate Dr.
Sanborn, NY 14132
Telephone: (716) 278-8750
Fax: (716) 278-8757

County Public Health
Public Health Director: Daniel J. Stapleton, MBA
Division of Environmental Health
Mountview Campus – Shaw Building
5467 Upper Mountain Road Suite 100
3rd Floor
Lockport, NY 14094-1894
Phone: (716) 439-7444

City of North Tonawanda

Mayor – Mr. Robert G. Ortt

City Hall
216 Payne Ave
North Tonawanda, NY 14120
Mayor's Office Telephone: 716-695-8540
Mayor's Office Fax: 716 -695-8541

Engineering Department
Dale W. Marshall, PE
City Hall
216 Payne Ave
North Tonawanda, NY 14120
Phone: (716) 695-8565
Fax: (716) 695-8568

Other City/Development Organization

Lumber City development Corporation
500 Wheatfield Street
North Tonawanda, NY 14120
(716) 695-8580,
Fax: (716) 614-0519
Executive Director
Richard L. Tindell - ext 5517

2. Residents, owners, and occupants of the property and properties adjacent to the property.

Alexander H Murchison
Murchison LLC (for 560 and 512 River Road properties)
512 River Road
North Tonawanda, New York14120

Wellness Partners 624 LLC
624 River Road
North Tonawanda, New York

A&W Marine (for 650 River Road property)

P.O. Box 566
North Tonawanda NY 14120

Western Regional (for 550 River Road property)
700 Ellicott St
Batavia NY 14020

City of North Tonawanda (for 518 River Road property)
Dale W. Marshall, PE
City Hall
216 Payne Ave
North Tonawanda, NY 14120

Paul L. Overkamp
400 River Road
North Tonawanda NY 14120

JCF Properties Inc.
621 River Road
North Tonawanda NY 14120
Tonawanda's Industrial Park (for the 575 River Road property)
535 Delaware St
Tonawanda NY 14150

Ron Wang (for the 565 River Road property)
227 Sundown Trl
Williamsville NY 14221

United Refining Hlds, Inc (for the 555 River Road property)
213 Second Ave
Warren PA 16365

Randy Krauser (for the 28 Wheatfield St property)
2229 Bush Rd
Grand Island NY 14072

Wallace J. Rowell (for the 533 River Road property)
6644 Schultz St
Niagara Falls NY 14304

Bonnie L. Carroll
20 Wheatfield St
North Tonawanda NY 14120

David D. Glian (for the 507 River Road property)
201 Paradise Rd
East Amherst NY 14051

Tonawanda Island Development Inc.
311 Michigan Street
280 Michigan St
North Tonawanda NY 14120

3. Local news media from which the community typically obtains information.

1) News Papers

Tonawanda News
435 River Road, North Tonawanda, N.Y. 14120-6809,
Phone: (716) 693-1000 Ext. 110, Fax: (716) 693-0124.

Niagara Gazette
310 Niagara Street
P.O. Box 549
Niagara Falls, NY 14302-0549
Phone: 716-282-2311 Main

The Buffalo News
One News Plaza
PO Box 100
Buffalo, NY 14240
Phone: Niagara County Bureau - 849-4601

2) TV

The following is a directory of television stations in the Buffalo, NY area.

WGRZ-TV 2NBC 259 Delaware Ave, Buffalo, NY 14202. 716-849-2222.

WIVB-TV 4, WNLO-TV. 2077 Elmwood Avenue, Buffalo, NY 14207. 716-874-4410

WKBW-TV 7 Broadcast Plaza, Buffalo, NY 14202. 716-845-6100. Fax: 716-842-1855.

WNED-TV 17 PBS. 140 Lower Terrace Street, Buffalo, NY 14202. 716-845-7000

YNN Buffalo , 355 Chicago St., Buffalo, NY 14204 716) 558-8999 Option 2

4. The public water supplier which services the area in which the property is located.

Public Water Supplier:

North Tonawanda Water
216 Payne Avenue, North Tonawanda, NY 14120-5446,
(716) 695-8531.

Niagara County Water District
Administrative Director: Herbert A. Downs
Location: 5450 Ernest Rd., PO Box 315, Lockport, NY 14095-0315
Telephone: (716) 434-8835 / **Fax**: (716) 434-8836

5. Any person who has requested to be placed on the contact list.

None

6. The administrator of any school or day care facility located on or near the property.

Dianna's House
Ms. Diana Pisarek
42 1st Ave
North Tonawanda, NY 14120

716) 694-9451

Child”s Creative Development Center
Ms. Jodi Gademsky
138 Delaware Street
Tonawanda, NY 14150

7. The location of a document repository for the project (e.g., local library). In addition, attach a copy of a letter sent to the repository acknowledging that it agrees to act as the document repository for the property.

North Tonawanda Public Library
505 Meadow Drive
North Tonawanda, NY 14120
(716) 693-4132.

APPENDIX C

Figure 1 – Site Location Plan

Figure 2 – Remediation/Investigation Area Plan

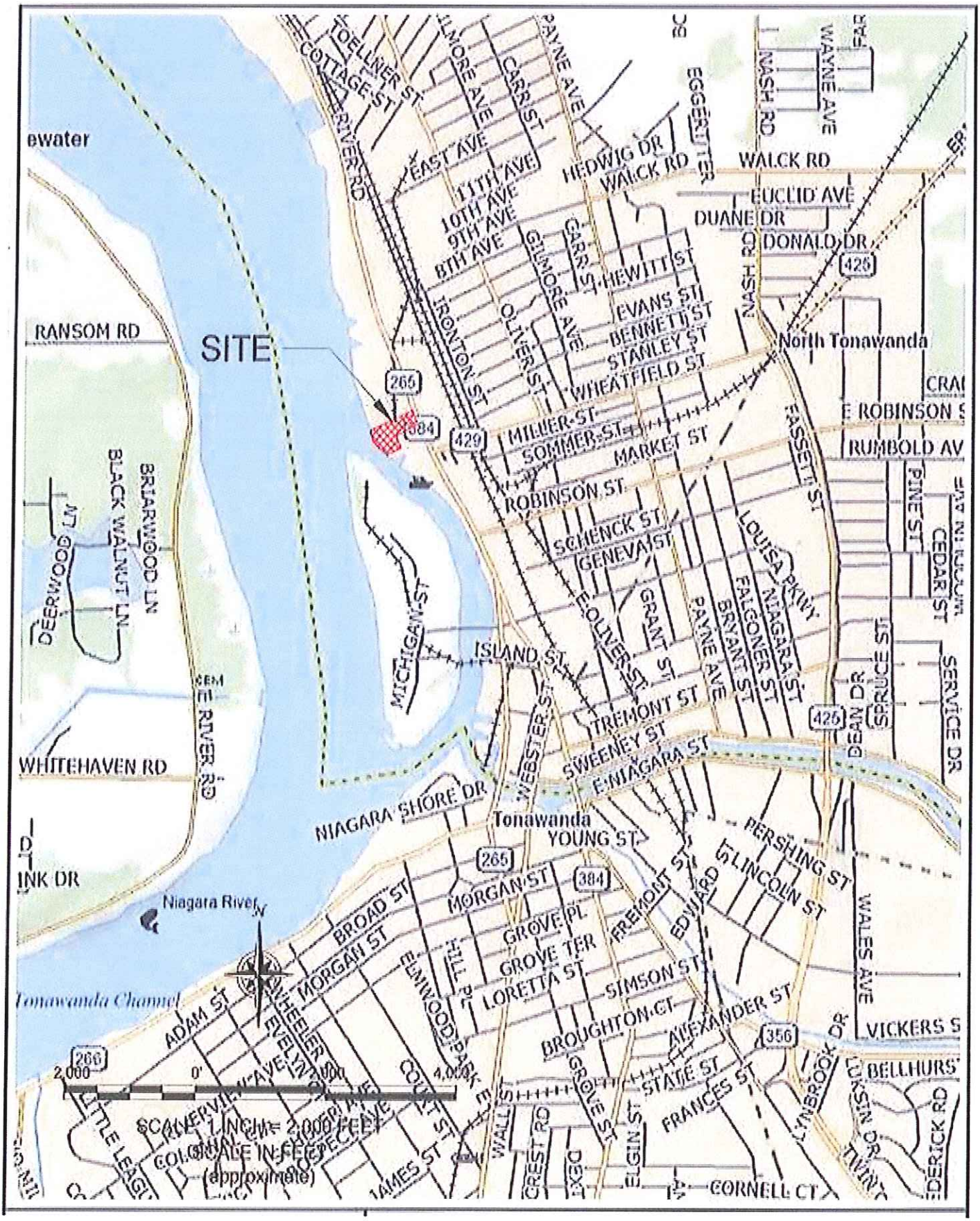
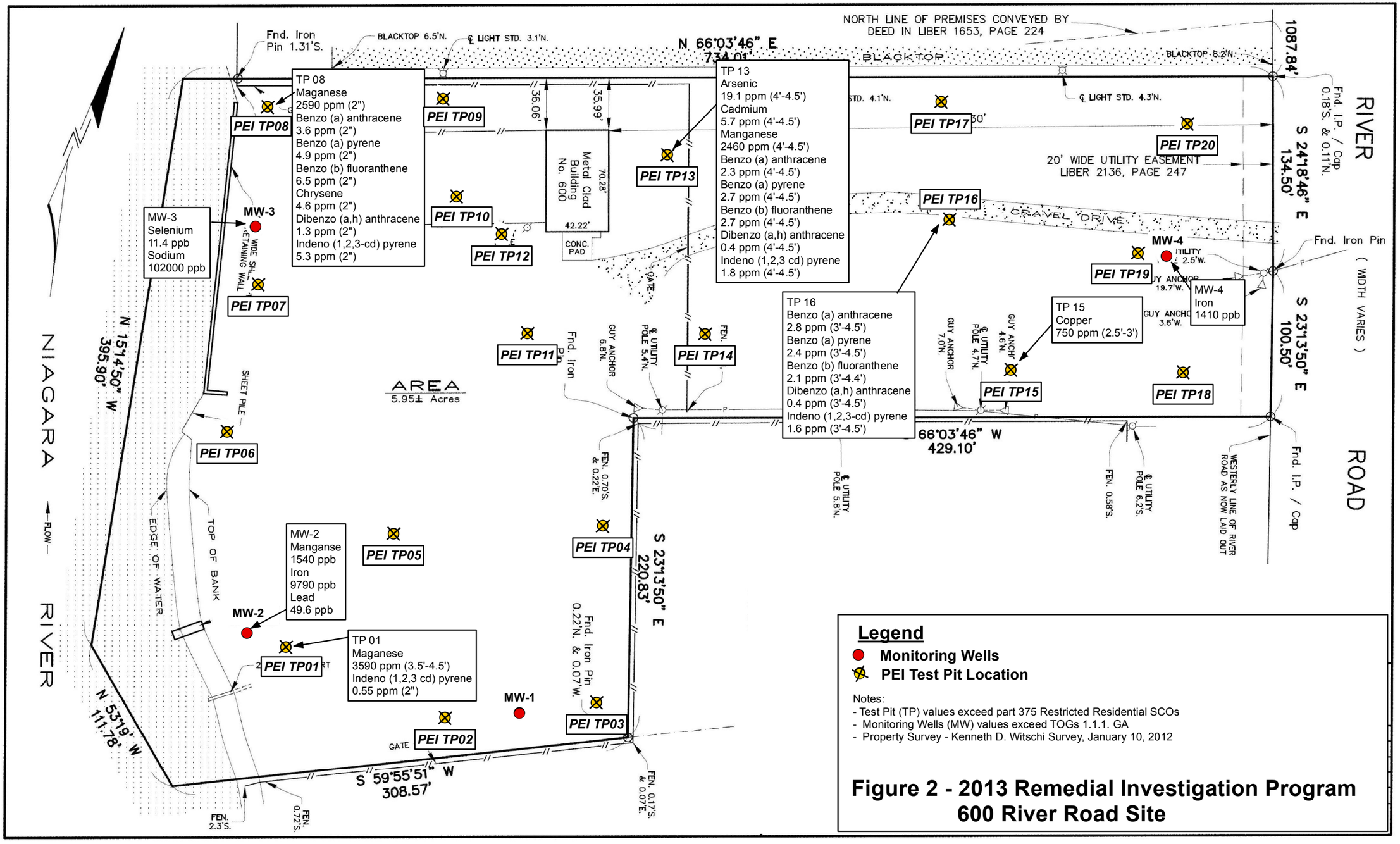


Figure 1. Project location within North Tonawanda, Niagara County, New York.



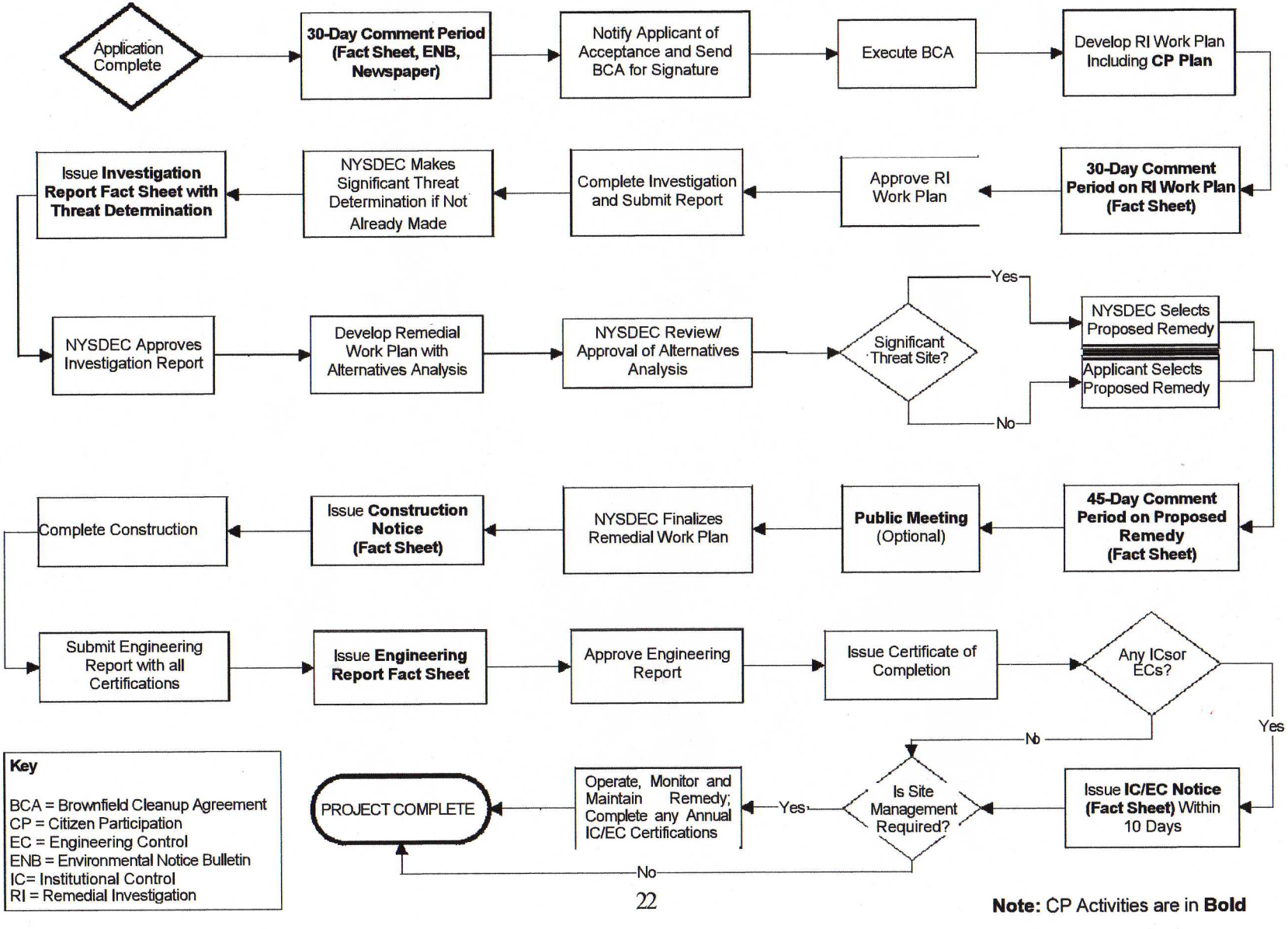
Legend

- Monitoring Wells
- PEI Test Pit Location

Notes:
- Test Pit (TP) values exceed part 375 Restricted Residential SCOs
- Monitoring Wells (MW) values exceed TOGs 1.1.1. GA
- Property Survey - Kenneth D. Witschi Survey, January 10, 2012

Figure 2 - 2013 Remedial Investigation Program
600 River Road Site

Appendix D– Brownfield Cleanup Program Process



Note: CP Activities are in **Bold**

APPENDIX C

QUALITY ASSURANCE/ QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

Page No.

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

2.0 DATA QUALITY OBJECTIVES 3
2.1 Background 3
2.2 QA Objectives for Chemical Data Measurement 3
2.2.1 Precision 4
2.2.2 Accuracy 4
2.2.3 Representativeness 4
2.2.4 Comparability 4
2.2.5 Completeness 4
3.0 SAMPLING LOCATIONS, CUSTODY, HOLDING TIMES, & ANALYSIS 5

4.0 CALIBRATION PROCEDURES AND FREQUENCY 5
4.1 Analytical Support Areas 5
4.2 Laboratory Instruments 6
5.0 INTERNAL QUALITY CONTROL CHECKS 6
5.1 Batch QC 6
5.2 Matrix-Specific QC 7

6.0 CALCULATION OF DATA QUALITY INDICATORS 8
6.1 Precision 8
6.2 Accuracy 8
6.3 Completeness 8

7.0 CORRECTIVE ACTIONS 9
7.1 Incoming Samples 9
7.2 Sample Holding Times 9
7.3 Instrument Calibration 9
7.4 Reporting Limits 9
7.5 Method QC 10
7.6 Calculation Errors 10

8.0 DATA REDUCTION, VALIDATION, AND USABILITY 10
8.1 Data Reduction 10
8.2 Data Validation 10

9.0 REFERENCES 11

QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Quality Assurance/Quality Control Plan is designed to provide an overview of QA/QC procedures. It will give specific methods and QA/QC procedures for chemical testing of environmental samples obtained from the site. In addition, it will ensure the quality of the data produced.

The project manager will be responsible for verifying that QA procedures are followed in the field. This will provide for the valid collection of representative samples. The Project Manger will be in direct contact with the analytical laboratory to monitor laboratory activities so that holding times and other QA/QC requirements are met. The numbers of soil/water samples that may be collected and analytical parameters/methods are provided in Table-1 below.

The Project Field Inspector will be responsible for coordinating the activities of all personnel involved with implementing the project in the field, and will be in daily communication with the Project Manager. This person will verify that all field investigation sampling work is carried out in accordance with the approved project Field Sampling Plan (Appendix D). In addition to overall project coordination, the Project Manager will be responsible for overseeing both the analytical and field QA/QC activities. The ultimate responsibility for maintaining quality throughout the project rests with the Project Manager.

TABLE-1
ANALYTICAL SUMMARY TABLE – SOIL

REMEDIAL IMPORTED FILL SAMPLING:

PARAMETER	EPA METHOD	Soil
TCL VOCs	8260B	42
TCL SVOCs	8270C	18
TAL Metals + Cyanide	6010/7470/7471	18
PCBs	8082	18
Pesticides	8082	18

Technical Holding Times: 8270C - 7 days till extraction, 40 days till analysis
8260B - 14 days till analysis.

The analytical laboratory proposed for use for the analysis of samples will be a certified NYSDOH ELAP laboratory for the appropriate categories. The QA Manager of the laboratory will be responsible for performing project-specific audits and for overseeing the quality control data generated.

2.0 DATA QUALITY OBJECTIVES

2.1 Background

Data quality objectives (DQOs) are qualitative and quantitative statements, which specify the quality of data required supporting the investigation for the site. DQOs focus on the identification of the end use of the data to be collected. The project DQOs will be achieved utilizing the definitive data category, as outlined in *Guidance for the Data Quality Objectives Process,* EPA QA/G-4 (September 1994). All sample analyses will provide definitive data, which are generated using rigorous analytical methods, such as reference methods approved by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). The purpose of this investigation is to determine the nature and extent of contamination at the site.

Within the context of the purpose stated above, the project DQOs for data collected during this investigation are:

- To assess the nature/extent of contamination in surface and subsurface soil, and groundwater.
- To maintain the highest possible scientific/professional standards for each procedure.
- To develop enough information to assess if the levels of contaminates identified in the media sampled exceed regulatory guidelines.

2.2 QA Objectives for Chemical Data Measurement

Sample analytical methodology for the media sampled and data deliverables will meet the requirements in NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol, July 2005 edition. Laboratories will be instructed that completed **Sample Preparation and Analysis Summary forms** are to be submitted with the analytical data packages. The laboratory also will be instructed that matrix interferences must be cleaned up, to the extent practicable. Data usability summary reports (DUSRs) will be generated. In order to achieve the definitive data category described above, the data quality indicators of precision, accuracy, representativeness, comparability, and completeness will be measured during offsite chemical analysis.

2.2.1 Precision

Precision examines the distribution of the reported values about their mean. The distribution of reported values refers to how different the individual reported values are from the average reported value. Precision may be affected by the natural variation of the matrix or contamination within that matrix, as well as by errors made in field and/or laboratory handling procedures. Precision is evaluated using analyses of a laboratory matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate (for organics) and matrix duplicates (for inorganics), which not only exhibit sampling and analytical precision, but indicate analytical precision through the reproducibility of the analytical results. Relative Percent Difference (RPD) is used to evaluate precision. RPD criteria must meet the method requirements identified in the attached table.

2.2.2 Accuracy

Accuracy measures the analytical bias in a measurement system. Sources of error are the sampling process, field contamination, preservation, handling, sample matrix, sample preparation, and analysis techniques. These data help to assess the potential concentration contribution from various outside sources. The laboratory objective for accuracy is to equal or exceeds the accuracy demonstrated for the applied analytical methods on samples of the same matrix. The percent recovery criterion is used to estimate accuracy based on recovery in the matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate and matrix spike blank samples. The spike and spike duplicate, which will give an indication of matrix effects that may be affecting target compounds is also a good gauge of method efficiency.

2.2.3 Representativeness

Representativeness expresses the degree to which the sample data accurately and precisely represent the characteristics of a population of samples, parameter variations at a sampling point, or environmental conditions. Representativeness is a qualitative parameter, which is most concerned with the proper design of the sampling program or sub-sampling of a given sample. Objectives for representativeness are defined for sampling and analysis tasks and are a function of the investigative objectives. The sampling procedures, as described in the Field Sampling Plan (Appendix D), have been selected with the goal of obtaining representative samples for the media of concern.

2.2.4 Comparability

Comparability is a qualitative parameter expressing the confidence with which one data set can be compared with another. A DQO for this program is to produce data with the greatest possible degree of comparability. This goal is achieved through using standard techniques to collect and analyze representative samples and reporting analytical results in appropriate units. Complete field documentation will support the assessment of comparability. Comparability is limited by the other parameters (e.g., precision, accuracy, representative-ness, completeness, comparability), because only when precision and accuracy are known can data sets be compared with confidence. In order for data sets may be comparable, it is imperative that contract-required methods and procedures be explicitly followed.

2.2.5 Completeness

Completeness is defined as a measure of the amount of valid data obtainable from a measurement system compared to the amount that was expected to be obtained under normal conditions. It is important that appropriate QA procedures be maintained to verify that valid data are obtained in order to meet project needs. For the data generated, a goal of 90% is required for completeness (or usability) of the analytical data. If this goal is not met, then NYSDEC and PEI project personnel will determine whether the deviations might cause the data to be rejected.

3.0 SAMPLING LOCATIONS, CUSTODY, HOLDING TIMES, & ANALYSIS

Sampling locations and procedures are discussed in Work Plan. Procedures addressing field and laboratory sample chain-of-custody and holding times are presented in the Appendix D - Field Sampling Plan. All holding times begin with validated time of sample receipt (VTSR) at the laboratory. The laboratory must meet the method required detection limits which are referenced within the methods.

4.0 CALIBRATION PROCEDURES AND FREQUENCY

In order to obtain a high level of precision and accuracy during sample processing procedures, laboratory instruments must be calibrated properly. Several analytical support areas must be considered so the integrity of standards and reagents is upheld prior to instrument calibration. The following sections describe the analytical support areas and laboratory instrument calibration procedures.

4.1 Analytical Support Areas

Prior to generating quality data, several analytical support areas must be considered; these are detailed in the following paragraphs.

Standard/Reagent Preparation - Primary reference standards and secondary standard solutions shall be obtained from National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), or other reliable commercial sources to verify the highest purity possible. The preparation and maintenance of standards and reagents will be accomplished according to the methods referenced. All standards and standard solutions are to be formally documented (i.e., in a logbook) and should identify the supplier, lot number, purity/concentration, receipt/preparation date, preparers name, method of preparation, expiration date, and any other pertinent information. All standard solutions shall be validated prior to use. Care shall be exercised in the proper storage and handling of standard solutions (e.g., separating volatile standards from nonvolatile standards). The laboratory shall continually monitor the quality of the standards and reagents through well documented procedures.

Balances - The analytical balances shall be calibrated and maintained in accordance with manufacturer specifications. Calibration is conducted with two Class AS" weights that bracket the expected balance use range. The laboratory shall check the accuracy of the balances daily and they must be properly documented in permanently bound logbooks.

Refrigerators/Freezers - The temperature of the refrigerators and freezers within the laboratory shall be monitored and recorded daily. This will verify that the quality of the standards and reagents is not compromised and the integrity of the analytical samples is upheld. Appropriate acceptance ranges (2 to 6°C for refrigerators) shall be clearly posted on each unit in service.

Water Supply System - The laboratory must maintain a sufficient water supply for all project needs. The grade of the water must be of the highest quality (analyte-free) in order to eliminate false-positives from the analytical results. Ultraviolet cartridges or carbon absorption treatments are recommended for organic analyses and ion-exchange treatment is recommended for inorganic

tests. Appropriate documentation of the quality of the water supply system(s) will be performed on a regular basis.

4.2 Laboratory Instruments

Calibration of instruments is required to verify that the analytical system is operating properly and at the sensitivity necessary to meet established quantitation limits. Each instrument for organic and inorganic analyses shall be calibrated with standards appropriate to the type of instrument and linear range established within the analytical method(s). Calibration of laboratory instruments will be performed according to specified methods.

In addition to the requirements stated within the analytical methods, the contract laboratory will be required to analyze an additional low level standard at or near the detection limits. In general, standards will be used that bracket the expected concentration of the samples. This will require the use of different concentration levels, which are used to demonstrate the instrument's linear range of calibration.

Calibration of an instrument must be performed prior to the analysis of any samples and then at periodic intervals (continuing calibration) during the sample analysis to verify that the instrument is still calibrated. If the contract laboratory cannot meet the method required calibration requirements, corrective action shall be taken as discussed in Section 7.0. All corrective action procedures taken by the contract laboratory are to be documented, summarized within the case narrative, and submitted with the analytical results.

5.0 INTERNAL QUALITY CONTROL CHECKS

Internal QC checks are used to determine if analytical operations at the laboratory are in control, as well as determining the effect sample matrix may have on data being generated. Two types of internal checks are performed and are described as batch QC and matrix-specific QC procedures. The type and frequency of specific QC samples performed by the contract laboratory will be according to the specified analytical method and project specific requirements. Acceptable criteria and/or target ranges for these QC samples are presented within the referenced analytical methods.

QC results which vary from acceptable ranges shall result in the implementation of appropriate corrective measures, potential application of qualifiers, and/or an assessment of the impact these corrective measures have on the established data quality objectives. Quality control samples including any project-specific QC will be analyzed are discussed below.

5.1 Batch QC

Method Blanks - A method blank is defined as laboratory-distilled or deionized water that is carried through the entire analytical procedure. The method blank is used to determine the level of laboratory background contamination. Method blanks are analyzed at a frequency of one per analytical batch.

Matrix Spike Blank Samples - A matrix spike blank (MSB) sample is an aliquot of water spiked (fortified) with all the elements being analyzed for calculation of precision and accuracy to verify that the analysis that is being performed is in control. A MSB will be performed for each matrix and organic parameter only.

5.2 Matrix-Specific QC

Matrix Spike Samples - An aliquot of a matrix is spiked with known concentrations of specific compounds as stipulated by the methodology. The matrix spike (MS) and matrix spike duplicate (MSD) are subjected to the entire analytical procedure in order to assess both accuracy and precision of the method for the matrix by measuring the percent recovery and relative percent difference of the two spiked samples. The samples are used to assess matrix interference effects on the method, as well as to evaluate instrument performance. MS/MSDs are analyzed at a frequency of one each per 20 samples per matrix.

Matrix Duplicates - The matrix duplicate (MD) is two representative aliquots of the same sample which are prepared and analyzed identically. Collection of duplicate samples provides for the evaluation of precision both in the field and at the laboratory by comparing the analytical results of two samples taken from the same location. Obtaining duplicate samples from a soil matrix requires homogenization (except for volatile organic compounds) of the sample aliquot prior to filling sample containers, in order to best achieve representative samples. Every effort will be made to obtain replicate samples; however, due to interferences, lack of homogeneity, and the nature of the soil samples, the analytical results are not always reproducible.

Rinsate (Equipment) Blanks - A rinsate blank is a sample of laboratory demonstrated analyte-free water passed through and over the cleaned sampling equipment. A rinsate blank is used to indicate potential contamination from ambient air and from sample instruments used to collect and transfer samples. This water must originate from one common source within the laboratory and must be the same water used by the laboratory performing the analysis. The rinsate blank should be collected, transported, and analyzed in the same manner as the samples acquired that day. Rinsate blanks for nonaqueous matrices should be performed at a rate of 10 percent of the total number of samples collected throughout the sampling event. Rinse blanks will not be performed on samples (i.e., groundwater) where dedicated disposable equipment is used.

Trip Blanks - Trip blanks are not required for nonaqueous matrices. Trip blanks are required for aqueous sampling events. They consist of a set of sample bottles filled at the laboratory with laboratory demonstrated analyte free water. These samples then accompany the bottles that are prepared at the lab into the field and back to the laboratory, along with the collected samples for analysis. These bottles are never opened in the field. Trip blanks must return to the lab with the same set of bottles they accompanied to the field. Trip blanks will be analyzed for volatile organic parameters. Trip blanks must be included at a rate of one per volatile sample shipment.

6.0 CALCULATION OF DATA QUALITY INDICATORS

6.1 Precision

Precision is evaluated using analyses of a field duplicate and/or a laboratory MS/MSD which not only exhibit sampling and analytical precision, but indicate analytical precision through the reproducibility of the analytical results. RPD is used to evaluate precision by the following formula:

$$RPD = \frac{(X_1 - X_2)}{[(X_1 + X_2)/2]} \times 100\%$$

where:

X_1 = Measured value of sample or matrix spike
X_2 = Measured value of duplicate or matrix spike duplicate

Precision will be determined through the use of MS/MSD (for organics) and matrix duplicates (for inorganics) analyses.

6.2 Accuracy

Accuracy is defined as the degree of difference between the measured or calculated value and the true value. The closer the numerical value of the measurement comes to the true value or actual concentration, the more accurate the measurement is. Analytical accuracy is expressed as the percent recovery of a compound or element that has been added to the environmental sample at known concentrations before analysis. Analytical accuracy may be assessed through the use of known and unknown QC samples and spiked samples. It is presented as percent recovery. Accuracy will be determined from matrix spike, matrix spike duplicate, and matrix spike blank samples, as well as from surrogate compounds added to organic fractions (i.e., volatiles, semivolatiles, PCB), and is calculated as follows:

$$Accuracy\ (\%R) = \frac{(X_s - X_u)}{K} \times 100\%$$

where:

X_s - Measured value of the spike sample
X_u - Measured value of the unspiked sample
K - Known amount of spike in the sample

6.3 Completeness

Completeness is calculated on a per matrix basis for the project and is calculated as follows:

$$Completeness\ (\%C) = \frac{(X_v - X_n)}{N} \times 100\%$$

where:

X_v - Number of valid measurements
X_n - Number of invalid measurements
N - Number of valid measurements expected to be obtained

7.0 CORRECTIVE ACTIONS

Laboratory corrective actions shall be implemented to resolve problems and restore proper functioning to the analytical system when errors, deficiencies, or out-of-control situations exist at the laboratory. Full documentation of the corrective action procedure needed to resolve the problem shall be filed in the project records, and the information summarized in the case narrative. A discussion of the corrective actions to be taken is presented in the following sections.

7.1 Incoming Samples

Problems noted during sample receipt shall be documented by the laboratory. The PEI Project Manager shall be contacted immediately for problem resolution. All corrective actions shall be documented thoroughly.

7.2 Sample Holding Times

If any sample extraction and/or analyses exceed method holding time requirements, the PEI Project Manager shall be notified immediately for problem resolution. All corrective actions shall be documented thoroughly.

7.3 Instrument Calibration

Sample analysis shall not be allowed until all initial calibrations meet the appropriate requirements. All laboratory instrumentation must be calibrated in accordance with method requirements. If any initial/continuing calibration standards exceed method QC limits, recalibration must be performed and, if necessary, reanalysis of all samples affected back to the previous acceptable calibration check.

7.4 Reporting Limits

The laboratory must meet the method required detection limits listed in NYSDEC ASP, 10/95 criteria. If difficulties arise in achieving these limits due to a particular sample matrix, the laboratory must notify PEI project personnel for problem resolution. In order to achieve those detection limits, the laboratory must utilize all appropriate cleanup procedures in an attempt to retain the project required detection limits. When any sample requires a secondary dilution due to high levels of target analytes, the laboratory must document all initial analyses and secondary dilution results. Secondary dilution will be permitted only to bring target analytes within the linear range of calibration. If samples are analyzed at a secondary dilution with no target analytes detected, the PEI Project Manager will be immediately notified so that appropriate corrective actions can be initiated.

7.5 Method QC

All QC method-specified QC samples, shall meet the method requirements referenced in the analytical methods. Failure of method-required QC will result in the review and possible qualification of all affected data. If the laboratory cannot find any errors, the affected sample(s) shall be reanalyzed and/or re-extracted/redigested, then reanalyzed within method-required holding times to verify the presence or absence of matrix effects. If matrix effect is confirmed, the corresponding data shall be flagged accordingly using the flagging symbols and criteria. If matrix effect is not confirmed, then the entire batch of samples may have to be reanalyzed and/or re-extracted/redigested, then reanalyzed at no cost to the PEI. PEI shall be notified as soon as possible to discuss possible corrective actions should unusually difficult sample matrices be encountered.

7.6 Calculation Errors

All analytical results must be reviewed systematically for accuracy prior to submittal. If upon data review calculation and/or reporting errors exist, the laboratory will be required to reissue the analytical data report with the corrective actions appropriately documented in the case narrative.

8.0 DATA REDUCTION, VALIDATION, AND USABILITY

8.1 Data Reduction

Laboratory analytical data are first generated in raw form at the instrument. These data may be either in a graphic or printed tabular format. Specific data generation procedures and calculations are found in each of the referenced methods. Analytical results must be reported consistently. Identification of all analytes must be accomplished with an authentic standard of the analyte traceable to NIST or USEPA sources. Individuals experienced with a particular analysis and knowledgeable of requirements will perform data reduction.

8.2 Data Validation

Data validation is a systematic procedure of reviewing a body of data against a set of established criteria to provide a specified level of assurance of validity prior to its intended use. All analytical results from soil and initial and final rounds of groundwater samples will have ASP Category B deliverables and DUSRs. The data validation will be in accordance with DER-10 Section 2.2 with ASP- Cat B data deliverables provided by the laboratory and a Data Usability Summary Report provided for validation.

- Technical holding times will be in accordance with NYSDEC ASP, 7/2005 edition.
- Organic calibration and QC criteria will be in accordance with NYSDEC ASP, 7/2005 edition. Data will be qualified if it does not meet NYSDEC ASP, 7/2005 criteria.

Where possible, discrepancies will be resolved by the PEI project manager (i.e., no letters will be written to laboratories).

9.0 REFERENCES

Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) Quality Assurance Manual, Final Copy , Revision I, October 1989.

National Enforcement Investigations Center of USEPA Office of Enforcement. *NEIC Policies and Procedures.* Washington: USEPA.

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) 2005. *Analytical Services Protocol*, (ASP) 7/2005 Edition. Albany: NYSDEC.

NYSDEC "DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10)," dated May 3, 2010, Appendix 2B

APPENDIX D

FIELD SAMPLING PLAN
SOIL AND WATER

Page No.

FIELD SAMPLING PLAN

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

2.0 SOIL SAMPLING/INVESTIGATIONS 1
- 2.1 Soil Sampling 1
  - 2.1.1 Test Pit Procedures 1
  - 2.1.2 Geoprobe Drilling Procedures 3

3.0 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING/INVESTIGATIONS 6
- 3.1 Monitoring Well Installation Procedures 6
- 3.2 Well Development Procedures 6
- 3.3 Groundwater Well Purging/Sampling 7
- 3.4 Well Purging Procedures 7
- 3.5 Groundwater Sampling Procedures 8

4.0 SAMPLE DOCUMENTATION – SOIL/WATER 9

5.0 SAMPLING CONTAINER SELECTION – SOIL/WATER 9

6.0 SAMPLE LABELING – SOIL/WATER 9

7.0 SAMPLE SHIPPING – SOIL/WATER 10

FIELD SAMPLING PLAN (SOIL AND WATER)

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Field Sampling Plan (FSP) is designed to provide procedures for the field activities outlined in the Work Plan where soil and groundwater investigation/sampling may be required at the 600 River Road Site under the BCP. It will serve as the field procedures manual to be strictly followed by all personnel. Adherence to these procedures will ensure the quality and usability of the field data collected. In addition to the field procedures outlined in this document, all personnel performing field activities must comply with:

- The appropriate Health and Safety guidelines found in the Health and Safety Plan (HASP) Appendix A;
- The Quality Assurance/Quality Control measures outlined in Appendix C; and
- The scope of work outlined in the Work Plan.

2.0 SOIL SAMPLING/INVESTIGATIONS

2.1 Soil Sampling

This section discusses the procedures for collecting an aliquot of sample for chemical analysis. Soil samples will be obtained as outlined in the Work Plan. The detailed procedure is outlined below:

1. Inspect test pit and/or boring core stratigraphy, sample soil and records depth interval. Record any physical characteristics (e.g., obvious contamination, odor, or discoloration) in the field logbook. Simultaneously place the probe of a calibrated PID into the exposed soil. Record the instrument readings in the field logbook.
2. Samples are to be collected at locations and frequency as discussed in the Work Plan and the Appendix C QA/QC Plan.
3. If not dedicated, decontaminate sampling implements after use and between sample locations (in most cases dedicated sampling equipment will be used).
4. Record field sampling information in the field logbook. Label each sample container with the appropriate sample identification data and place sample in a cooler (cooled to 4 degrees C.) for shipment to the laboratory.
5. Initiate chain-of-custody procedures.

2.1.1 Test Pit/Trench Procedures

Summary

Test pit sampling is a standard method of soil sampling to obtain representative samples for identification as well as to serve as a means of obtaining a large amount of information about the subsurface.

The following steps describe the procedures for test pit operations.

Field Preparation

1. Verify underground utilities have been found.
2. Review scope of work, safety procedures and communication signals with all site personnel. Identify local suppliers of sampling expendable and overnight delivery services. Pre-clean the sampling equipment prior to use, as necessary.
3. Mark/review trench locations. The specific locations will be determined in the field. Trench locations will be selected based on several factors, including areas of visible potential surface contamination/debris, pre-determined locations to examine representative areas across the site, and vegetative obstructions.
4. After completing each trench and sampling (as described above), subsurface soil will be backfilled. Backfilling will occur in the order in which the soil was removed. The backhoe will then be decontaminated over the test pit. The pit will then be filled in with clean overburden/topsoil and/or the fill that was previously on the surface, as available.

Excavation and Sample Collection

1. Maneuver the backhoe into position
2. Commence excavation with the backhoe positioned upwind of the excavation. Conduct continuous air monitoring with appropriate air monitoring equipment. Screen the soil for volatile organic compounds as it is placed on the soil pile.
3. Test trenching will be carried out in the following manner and as directed by PEI's site representative:
    - For each test trench, topsoil and/or cover soil (if any) will be excavated and placed on plastic sheeting.
    - Soil/fill below the topsoil will be excavated to the depth directed by PEI's site representative and placed on plastic sheeting separate from the topsoil/cover soil.
    - At completion of excavation all equipment in contact with the soil/fill will be steam cleaned over the trench after backfilling.
    - All trenches will be backfilled with indigenous soil in the order in which the material was removed with the topsoil/cover soil placed last to cover the trench.
4. A geologic log will be recorded as each trench is excavated. Upon completing the excavation of the pit, visually inspect the horizons of the soil for discoloration or staining and photo document the pit. The following information will be recorded for each test pit on the Test Pit Log:
    - The total depth, length, and width of the excavation.
    - The depth and thickness of distinct soil or lithologic units.
    - A lithologic description of each unit.
    - A description of any man-made materials or apparent contamination.
    - Elevation of incoming water, if encountered.
    - Depth to groundwater and/or bedrock.
    - Using dedicated stainless steel spoons collect soil samples as detailed in Section 2.1. Soil samples will be collected directly from the bucket of the backhoe.

The backhoe will collect a sample from a specific soil horizon and bring the sample back to the ground surface. **No personnel shall enter the excavation to collect samples unless a confined permit has been obtained.** Each soil sample will be placed directly into appropriate sample bottles/jars.

5. Carefully and clearly label the sample bottles and jars with the appropriate bottle label.
6. Place each jar in an ice-filled cooler.
7. Use the chain-of-custody form to document the types and numbers of test pit samples collected and logged.
8. Record the time and date of sample collection as well as a description of the sample and any associated air monitoring measurements in the field logbook.
9. All excavated soil will be returned to the trench following completion of excavation activities at each individual trench location. Each test pit will be backfilled and compacted prior to moving to the next. During the test pit operations an attempt will be made to segregate clean from dirty soil using visual observations and PID screening. When the test pit is being filled, if dirty soil was encountered, it will be placed in the bottom of the pit and covered with clean soil.
10. Decontamination sampling equipment-Decontaminate backhoe bucket prior to commencing and between locations.

Post Operations

1. Organize field notes. All relevant information recorded in the field logbook and the Test Pit Log.
2. All samples should be shipped to the laboratory as soon as possible, but no more than 24 hours after being collected.

2.1.2 Geoprobe Drilling Program

Soil sampling may also be conducted using Geoprobe drilling methods.

Macro Core Drilling Procedures:

Summary

Geoprobe Macro Core direct push sampling is a standard method of soil sampling to obtain representative samples for identification as well as to serve as a means of obtaining a specific amount of information about the subsurface.

The following steps describe the procedures for Macro Core direct push drilling operations.

Field Preparation

1. Verify underground utilities have been found.

2. Review scope of work, safety procedures and communication signals with all site personnel. Identify local suppliers of sampling expendable and overnight delivery services. Pre-clean the sampling equipment prior to use, as necessary.

3. Mark/review boring locations. The specific locations will be determined in the field. Boring locations will be selected based on several factors, including areas of visible potential surface contamination, pre-determined locations to examine representative areas across the site, and vegetative obstructions.
4. After completing each boring hole, subsurface soil will be backfilled. The boring hole will then be filled in with spoils and/or clean sand, if any available.

Excavation and Sample Collection

1. Maneuver the Geoprobe rig into position.
2. Commence drilling with the Geoprobe rig positioned upwind of the excavation. Conduct continuous air monitoring with appropriate air monitoring equipment. Screen the soil for volatile organic compounds as it is placed in a staged area.
3. Geoprobe borings will be carried out in the following manor and as directed by PEI's site representative:
    1. Start up drill rig and raise mast.
    2. If there is pavement use star bit with rig in rotary setting to penetrate pavement.
    3. If you are setting a road box excavate a hole large enough to set the road box before you advance the borehole.
    4. Unthread the bottom of the sample tube and inset a new sample liner. Thread the shoe on the bottom of the sample tube.
    5. Thread the drive cap on the top of the sample tube.
    6. Align the sample tube so it is plumb in both directions. The will assure you drill a straight borehole. It is important to drill a straight borehole.
    7. Drive the top of the sample tube to ground surface.
    8. Unthread the drive cap and thread on the pull cap.
    9. Pull the sample tube from the ground. Use caution so as not to pinch your hand between the drill rods, pull cap or rig during any of these steps.
    10. With the sample tube from the ground unthread the cutting shoe and pull the sample liner from the sample tube. You may need to use needle nose pliers to reach in the sample tube and grab the liner. Cut the sample liner lengthwise in two places and take it to the client.
    11. Insert a new liner and thread on the cutting shoe.
    12. Align the sample tube so it is plumb in both directions. The will assure you drill a straight borehole. It is important to drill a straight borehole.
    13. Push the sample tube to ground surface and thread a four-foot long drill rod onto the top of the sample tube. Thread on the drive cap and drive the top of the drill rod to ground surface.
    14. Unthread the drive cap and thread on the pull cap.
    15. Pull the drill rod from the ground.

16. Remove the pull cap from the drill rod and thread it on the sample tube
17. Pull the sample tube from the ground.
18. Repeat step 14, 15, 16 and 17.
19. After completing 17 add a second drill rod and drive it to ground surface. The borehole should now be 12 feet deep.
20. This procedure is repeated until the desired depth or refusal is reached.
21. For each Geoprobe boring, the sleeve/core will be placed on plastic sheeting.
22. The soil stratigraphy will be excavated to the depth directed by PEI's site representative and placed on plastic sheeting.
23. At completion of probe excavation all equipment in contact with the soil/fill will be cleaned in a decontamination area using Alconox and water.
24. All probe holes will be backfilled with indigenous soil in the order in which the material was removed with the topsoil/sand/cover soil placed last to cover the hole.

4. A geologic log will be recorded as each borehole is excavated. Upon completing the excavation of the borehole, visually inspect the horizons of the soil for discoloration or staining and photo document the pit. The following information will be recorded for each boring on the Geoprobe Log:
   -The total depth, length, and width of the excavation.
   -The depth and thickness of distinct soil or lithologic units.
   -A lithologic description of each unit.
   -A description of any man-made materials or apparent contamination.
   -Elevation of incoming water, if encountered.
   -Depth to groundwater and/or bedrock.
5. Using dedicated stainless steel spoons, collect soil samples as detailed in Section 2.1. Soil samples will be collected directly from the plastic sleeve of the probe core. Each soil sample will be placed directly into appropriate sample bottles/jars.
6. Carefully and clearly label the sample bottles and jars with the appropriate bottle label. Place each jar in an ice-filled cooler.
7. Use the chain-of-custody form to document the types and numbers of borehole samples collected and logged.
8. Record the time and date of sample collection as well as a description of the sample and any associated air monitoring measurements in the field logbook.
9. All excavated soil will be returned to the probe hole following completion of excavation activities at each individual trench location. Each probe hole will be backfilled and compacted prior to moving to the next.
10. Decontamination sampling equipment - Decontaminate all rods, shoes, and other geoprobe tools prior to commencing and between locations.

<u>Post Operations</u>

1. Organize field notes. All relevant information recorded in the field logbook and the Boring Log.
2. All samples should be shipped to the laboratory as soon as possible, but no more than 24 hours after being collected.

Reference: American Society for Testing Material (ASTM), 1992, ASTM D1586-84, Standard Method for Penetration Test and Split Barrel Sampling of Soils.

3.0 GROUNDWATER INVESTIGATION

3.1 Monitoring Well Installation Procedures

Summary

The following procedure outlines a NYSDEC-approved method of constructing groundwater monitoring wells within unconsolidated material which enables monitoring of groundwater elevation and acquiring groundwater samples for laboratory testing. The open hole method means you simply place the well screen and riser inside the drilled borehole. For this method to be used the borehole must remain open to the required total depth of the well. Stick-up or road box will be installed at completion. The following is a step-by-step method for the open-hole method of installing a monitoring well.

Procedure

1. Thread a cap on the bottom section of well screen.
2. If more than one section of well screen is required, thread it to the bottom section
3. Having the riser section close at hand lower the screen into the borehole.
4. Add the riser sections to the screen. Do not drop the screen in the borehole.
5. Add riser sections as required until the bottom screen section touches the bottom of the borehole.
6. If completing the well with a road box, mark the riser so it will be two inches below the lid of the road box and then cut the riser.
7. Place a slip cap over the top of the rise section.
8. Place sand in the space between the borehole and the PVC screen and riser to the depth the inspector request. Place the sand in very slowly so it does not bridge in the well bore.
9. Place bentonite and cement above the sand-pack.
10. Grout in the road box with concrete mix.

3.2 Well Development Procedures

Summary

Following completion of drilling and well installation, and no sooner than 24 hours after installation, each well will be developed by a surge block method followed by pumping or bailing until the discharged water is relatively sediment free and the indicator parameters (pH, temperature, and specific conductivity) have reached steady-state. Developing the well not only removes any sediment, but may improve the hydraulic properties of the sand pack. Well development water will be placed on the ground surface downgradient of the well.

The effectiveness of the development measures will be closely monitored in order to keep the volume of discharged waters to the minimum necessary to obtain sediment-free samples. Steady-state pH, temperature, and specific conductivity readings will be used as a guide for discontinuing well development.

Procedure

1) An appropriate well development method should be selected, depending on water level depth, well productivity, and sediment content of the water. Well development options include: (a) bailing; (b) manual pumping; and (c) submersible pumps. Any of these options may be exercised in concert with surging of the well screen using an appropriately sized surge block.

2) Equipment should be assembled, decontaminated, if necessary, and installed in the monitoring well. Care should be taken not to introduce contaminants to the equipment during installation.

3) Well development should proceed by repeated removal of water from the well until the discharged water is relatively sediment-free. Volume of water removed, pH and conductivity measurements, are recorded on the Well Development/Purging Logs.

4) Well development will occur no sooner than 24 hours after installation. Well development will continue until readings of <50 NTUs are obtained.

3.3 Groundwater Well Purging/Sampling

Summary

To collect representative groundwater samples, groundwater wells must be adequately purged to sampling. Purging will require removing three to five volumes of standing water in rapidly recharging wells and at least one volume from wells with slow recharge rates. Sampling should commence as soon as adequate recharge has occurred.

The wells will be sampled following procedures found in Section 3.5. The samples will be labeled and shipped following procedures outlined in Sections 6.0 and 7.0 and analyzed according to the program outlined in the QA/QC Plan (Appendix C).

3.4 Well Purging Procedures

Procedure

1) The well cover will be carefully removed to avoid any foreign material enter the well. The interior of the riser pipe will be monitored for organic vapors using a PID. If reading of greater than 5 ppm is recorded, the well will be vented until levels are below 5 ppm before pumping is started.

2) Using an electronic water level indicator, the water level below top of casing will be measured. Knowing the total depth of the well, it will be possible to determine the volume of water in the well. The end of the probe will be washed with soap and rinsed with deionized-water between wells.

3) Dedicated new polyethylene discharge and intake tubing (½ inch diameter HDPE) will be used for each well. Evacuation of the well will be accomplished using bailers. Bailing will continue until the required volumes are removed. If the well purges to dryness and recharges rapidly (within 15 minutes), water will continue to be removed as it recharges until the required volumes are removed. If the well purges to dryness and is slow recharge (greater than 15 minutes), evacuation will be terminated.

4) Purging will continue until three volumes of water have been removed. Well volumes will be calculated. Measurements for pH, temperature, turbidity, and conductivity will be recorded during the purging along with physical observations.

5) Well purging data are to be recorded in the field notebook and on the Well Development/Purging Log.

3.5 Groundwater Sampling Procedures

Procedure

1) Well sampling may be performed on the same date as purging at any time after the well has recovered sufficiently to sample, or within 24 hours after evacuation, if the well recharges slowly. If a well does not contain or yield sufficient volume for all required laboratory analytical testing, then a decision will be made to prioritize analyses. If a well takes longer than 24 hours to recharge, then a decision will be made after consultation with NYSDEC whether the sample will be considered valid.

2) After well purging is complete and the well has recharged sufficiently per the previous item, a sample will be collected by use of bailers into appropriate containers.

3) All sample bottles will be labeled in the field using a waterproof permanent marker. Procedures outlined in Section 6.0 will be followed.

4) Samples will be collected into verifiably clean sample bottles (containing required preservatives) and placed on ice in coolers for transport to the analytical laboratory. Chain-of-custody will be initiated. The analytical laboratory will certify that the sample bottles are analyte-free.

5) A separate sample will be collected into a 120 milliliter (mL) plastic specimen cup to measure pH, conductivity, turbidity, and temperature off the well in the field.

6) Well sampling data are to be recorded in the field notebook and on the Well Development/Purging Log.

4.0 SAMPLE DOCUMENTATION-SOIL/WATER

Summary

Each subsurface test pit and boring core will be logged in a bound field notebook during drilling by the supervising geologist. Field notes will include descriptions of subsurface material encountered during test pit and drilling, sample numbers and types of samples recovered from the test pits and wells. Additionally, the geologist will note time and material expenditures for later verification of contractor invoices.

Upon completion of daily drilling activities, the geologist will complete the Daily Drilling Record and initiate chain-of-custody on any samples recovered for geotechnical or chemical testing. Following completion of the drilling program, the geologist will transfer field logs onto standard boring log forms and well completion logs for the site investigation report.

5.0 SAMPLING CONTAINER SELECTION-SOIL/WATER

The selection of sample containers is based on both the media being sampled and the analysis of interest.

6.0 SAMPLE LABELING-SOIL/WATER

Summary

In order to prevent misidentification and to aid in the handling of environmental samples collected during the field investigation, the procedures listed below will be followed:

Procedure: Affixed to each sample container will be a non-removable (when wet) label. The sample bottle will be wrapped with 2-inch cellophane tape. Apply label and wrap with tape to cover label. The following information will be written with permanent marker:

1. Site name
2. Sample identification
3. Project number
4. Date/time
5. Sampler's initials
6. Sample preservation
7. Analysis required
8. Site name
9. Sample identification

10. Project number
11. Date/time
12. Sampler's initials
13. Sample preservation
14. Analysis required

Each sample of each matrix will be assigned a unique identification alpha-numeric code. An example of this code and a description of its components is presented below:

Examples:

1. PEI-BI-ss1
   Where: PEI= Panamerican Environmental, Inc.
   RR = River Road
   SS-1 = surface soil sample 1

2. PEI-RR-TP1-2-3
   Where: TP1 = Test Pit 1
   2-3 = Sample Depth in feet

List of Abbreviations

Sample Type

TP	=	Test Pit
BH	=	Geoprobe Borehole
SW	=	Surface Water
SED	=	Sediment
SB	=	Soil Boring
SS	=	Surface Soil (0-2" depth)
MSB	=	Matrix Spike Blank
NSS	=	Near Surface Soil (1' - 2' depth)
EB	=	Equipment Rinse Blank
HW	=	Hydrant Water (Decon/Drilling Water)
GW	=	Groundwater
TB	=	Trip Blank
RB	=	Rinse Blank
MS/MSD	=	Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate

7.0 SAMPLE SHIPPING-SOIL/WATER

Summary

Proper documentation of sample collection and the methods used to control these documents are

referred to as chain-of-custody procedures.

Chain-of-custody procedures are essential for presentation of sample analytical chemistry results as evidence in litigation or at administrative hearings held by regulatory agencies. Chain-of-custody procedures also serve to minimize loss or misidentification of samples and to ensure that unauthorized persons do not tamper with collected samples.

The procedures used in the pre-design field activities follow the chain-of-custody guidelines outlined in *NEIC Policies and Procedures*, prepared by the National Enforcement Investigations Center (NEIC) of the USEPA Office of Enforcement,

Procedure:

1) The chain-of-custody record should be completely filled out with all relevant information.
2) The white original travels with the samples and should be placed in a Ziplock bag and taped inside the sample cooler.
3) Place about 3 inches of inert cushioning material (such as vermiculite or zonolite) in bottom of cooler.
4) Place bottles in cooler so they do not touch (use cardboard dividers).
5) Put VOA vials in Ziplock bags and place them in the center of the cooler.
6) Pack bottles, especially VOA vials, in ice in plastic bags.
7) Pack cooler with ice in Ziplock plastic bags.
8) Pack cooler with cushioning material.
9) Put paperwork in plastic bags and tape with masking tape to inside lid of cooler.
10) Tape drain shut.
11) Wrap cooler completely with strapping tape at two locations. Secure lid by taping. Do not cover any labels.
12) Place lab address on top of cooler.
13) Ship samples via overnight carrier the same day that they are collected.
14) Put "This side up" labels on all four sides and "Fragile" labels on at least two sides.
15) Affix numbered custody seals on front right and left of cooler. Cover seals with wide, clear tape.

APPENDIX E

DER-10 IMPORTED FILL REQUIREMENTS

site-specific exemption for one or more of the requirements set forth in this section, based upon site-specific conditions, such as:

i. use and redevelopment of the site;

ii. depth of the placement of the backfill material relative to the surface or subsurface structures;

iii. depth of the placement of the backfill material relative to groundwater;

iv. volume of backfill material;

v. potential for odor from the backfill material;

vi. presence of historic fill in the vicinity of the site;

vii. DEC-issued beneficial use determination, pursuant to 6 NYCRR Part 360; or

viii. background levels of contamination in areas surrounding the site.

9. For remedial programs pursuant to the BCP, DEC can only provide a site-specific exemption for backfill consistent with the provisions of paragraph 8 above as follows:

i. for Track 2 and Track 3 cleanups, for soils greater than 15 feet below ground surface; or

ii. for Track 4 cleanups, for soils beneath buildings, pavement and other improvements or for soils beneath the soil cover system or soil cap over exposed surface soils.

10. Sampling fill imported to or exported from a site. The remedial party will sample and analyze the fill being imported to the site in accordance with this subdivision and Table 5.4(e)10. Samples of the fill will be collected based on the soil quantity and type of constituents identified in the table and will be a combination of discrete and composite samples, handled as follows:

i. for VOCs only, grab samples are allowed. These grab samples are one or more discrete samples taken from the fill, with the number as specified in the volatile column of Table 5.4(e)10 for the soil quantity in question, and analyzed for the VOCs identified in Appendix 5; or

ii. for SVOCs, inorganics and PCBs/pesticides:

(1) one or more composite samples are collected from the volume of soil identified in Table 5.4(e)10 for analysis, with each composite from a different location in the fill volume;

(2) each composite is prepared by collecting discrete samples from 3 to 5 random locations from the volume of soil to be tested; and

(3) the discrete samples are mixed, and after mixing, a sample of the mixture is analyzed for the SVOCs, inorganic and PCBs/pesticide constituents identified in Appendix 5.

Table 5.4(e)10 Recommended Number of Soil Samples for Soil Imported To or Exported From a Site			
Contaminant	**VOCs**	**SVOCs, Inorganics & PCBs/Pesticides**	
Soil Quantity (cubic yards)	**Discrete Samples**	**Composite**	**Discrete Samples/Composite**
0-50	1	1	3-5 discrete samples from different locations in the fill being provided will comprise a composite sample for analysis
50-100	2	1	
100-200	3	1	
200-300	4	1	
300-400	4	2	
400-500	5	2	
500-800	6	2	
800-1000	7	2	
➢ 1000	Add an additional 2 VOC and 1 composite for each additional 1000 Cubic yards or consult with DER		

(f) Compliance for soil exported from a site for reuse. For soil that is being exported from a site to locations other than permitted disposal facilities, the handling requirements are set forth in this subdivision and in paragraph 5.4(e)4.

1. Levels of contamination must not exceed the lower of the groundwater and residential use levels as shown in Appendix 5, absent a beneficial use determination issued by DEC. DER will coordinate with the Division of Solid & Hazardous Materials (DSHM), prior to the start of the remedial action, relative to whether the exported soil can be used beneficially in accordance with 6 NYCRR 360-1. The sampling and analysis requirements are set forth in paragraph 5.4(e)10.

2. The number of required samples are specified in Table 5.4(e)10 and paragraph (e)10 above, which may be modified by the DER project manager based on various factors, including the location of the site receiving the soil.

(g) Compliance for the decommissioning of monitoring wells. All monitoring wells not required for site management should be decommissioned in accordance with paragraph (d)6 above prior to DER approval of the FER.

5.5 Underground Storage Tank Closure

(a) The first step for underground storage tank (UST) closure is the identification, removal, treatment, containment and/or stabilization of the contents to prevent contaminant exposure to receptors and to prevent further movement of contaminants through any pathway as set forth herein.

1. A health and safety plan for the site is developed, as described in section 1.9, by a qualified individual in accordance with subparagraph 1.5(a)3.i.

2. Underground tank closures not performed in accordance with this section will require a certification of the closure report by a professional engineer, as described in section 1.5.

Appendix 5
Allowable Constituent Levels for Imported Fill or Soil
Subdivision 5.4(e)

Source: This table is derived from soil cleanup objective (SCO) tables in 6 NYCRR 375. Table 375-6.8(a) is the source for unrestricted use and Table 375-6.8(b) is the source for restricted use.

Note: For constituents not included in this table, refer to the contaminant for supplemental soil cleanup objectives (SSCOs) in the Commissioner Policy on *Soil Cleanup Guidance*. If an SSCO is not provided for a constituent, contact the DER PM to determine a site-specific level.

Constituent	Unrestricted Use	Residential Use	Restricted Residential Use	Commercial or Industrial Use	If Ecological Resources are Present
Metals					
Arsenic	13	16	16	16	13
Barium	350	350	400	400	433
Beryllium	7.2	14	47	47	10
Cadmium	2.5	2.5	4.3	7.5	4
Chromium, Hexavalent[1]	1 [3]	19	19	19	1 [3]
Chromium, Trivalent[1]	30	36	180	1500	41
Copper	50	270	270	270	50
Cyanide	27	27	27	27	NS
Lead	63	400	400	450	63
Manganese	1600	2000	2000	2000	1600
Mercury (total)	0.18	0.73	0.73	0.73	0.18
Nickel	30	130	130	130	30
Selenium	3.9	4	4	4	3.9
Silver	2	8.3	8.3	8.3	2
Zinc	109	2200	2480	2480	109
PCBs/Pesticides					
2,4,5-TP Acid (Silvex)	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	NS
4,4'-DDE	0.0033 [3]	1.8	8.9	17	0.0033 [3]
4,4'-DDT	0.0033 [3]	1.7	7.9	47	0.0033 [3]
4,4'-DDD	0.0033 [3]	2.6	13	14	0.0033 [3]
Aldrin	0.005	0.019	0.097	0.19	0.14
Alpha-BHC	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.04 [4]
Beta-BHC	0.036	0.072	0.09	0.09	0.6
Chlordane (alpha)	0.094	0.91	2.9	2.9	1.3
Delta-BHC	0.04	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.04 [4]
Dibenzofuran	7	14	59	210	NS
Dieldrin	0.005	0.039	0.1	0.1	0.006
Endosulfan I	2.4[2]	4.8	24	102	NS
Endosulfan II	2.4[2]	4.8	24	102	NS
Endosulfan sulfate	2.4[2]	4.8	24	200	NS
Endrin	0.014	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.014
Heptachlor	0.042	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.14
Lindane	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	6
Polychlorinated biphenyls	0.1	1	1	1	1

Constituent	Unrestricted Use	Residential Use	Restricted Residential Use	Commercial or Industrial Use	If Ecological Resources are Present
Semi-volatile Organic Compounds					
Acenaphthene	20	98	98	98	20
Acenaphthylene	100	100	100	107	NS
Anthracene	100	100	100	500	NS
Benzo(a)anthracene	1	1	1	1	NS
Benzo(a)pyrene	1	1	1	1	2.6
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1	1	1	1.7	NS
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	100	100	100	500	NS
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.8	1	1.7	1.7	NS
Chrysene	1	1	1	1	NS
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	0.33 [3]	0.33 [3]	0.33 [3]	0.56	NS
Fluoranthene	100	100	100	500	NS
Fluorene	30	100	100	386	30
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.5	0.5	0.5	5.6	NS
m-Cresol(s)	0.33 [3]	0.33 [3]	0.33 [3]	0.33 [3]	NS
Naphthalene	12	12	12	12	NS
o-Cresol(s)	0.33 [3]	0.33 [3]	0.33 [3]	0.33 [3]	NS
p-Cresol(s)	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	NS
Pentachlorophenol	0.8 [3]	0.8 [3]	0.8 [3]	0.8 [3]	0.8 [3]
Phenanthrene	100	100	100	500	NS
Phenol	0.33 [3]	0.33 [3]	0.33 [3]	0.33 [3]	30
Pyrene	100	100	100	500	NS
Volatile Organic Compounds					
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68	NS
1,1-Dichloroethane	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.27	NS
1,1-Dichloroethene	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	NS
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	NS
1,2-Dichloroethane	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	10
1,2-Dichloroethene(cis)	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	NS
1,2-Dichloroethene(trans)	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	NS
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	NS
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	20
1,4-Dioxane	0.1 [3]	0.1 [3]	0.1 [3]	0.1 [3]	0.1
Acetone	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	2.2
Benzene	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	70
Butylbenzene	12	12	12	12	NS
Carbon tetrachloride	0.76	0.76	0.76	0.76	NS
Chlorobenzene	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	40
Chloroform	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37	12
Ethylbenzene	1	1	1	1	NS
Hexachlorobenzene	0.33 [3]	0.33 [3]	1.2	3.2	NS
Methyl ethyl ketone	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	100
Methyl tert-butyl ether	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	NS
Methylene chloride	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	12

Volatile Organic Compounds (continued)					
Propylbenzene-n	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	NS
Sec-Butylbenzene	11	11	11	11	NS
Tert-Butylbenzene	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9	NS
Tetrachloroethene	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	2
Toluene	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	36
Trichloroethene	0.47	0.47	0.47	0.47	2
Trimethylbenzene-1,2,4	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	NS
Trimethylbenzene-1,3,5	8.4	8.4	8.4	8.4	NS
Vinyl chloride	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	NS
Xylene (mixed)	0.26	1.6	1.6	1.6	0.26

All concentrations are in parts per million (ppm)
NS = Not Specified

Footnotes:
[1] The SCO for Hexavalent or Trivalent Chromium is considered to be met if the analysis for the total species of this contaminant is below the specific SCO for Hexavalent Chromium.
[2] The SCO is the sum of endosulfan I, endosulfan II and endosulfan sulfate.
[3] For constituents where the calculated SCO was lower than the contract required quantitation limit (CRQL), the CRQL is used as the Track 1 SCO value.
[4] This SCO is derived from data on mixed isomers of BHC.

APPENDIX F

SWPPP/SPDS PERMIT

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

for

600 RIVER ROAD
TWO FOOT CLEAN FILL CAP

North Tonawanda, Niagara County, New York

September 4, 2014
Revised January 23, 2015

Prepared for:
Rock One Development, LLC
10151 Main Street
Clarence, New York 14031

Project M-1314

Prepared by:
Metzger Civil Engineering, PLLC
8560 Main Street
Williamsville, NY 14221
Phone 633-2601
Fax 633-2704
meteng@roadrunner.com

Michael J. Metzger, P.E.
License No. 066786

TABLE OF CONTENTS

****Part III.B.1 Erosion and Sediment Control Component**

a. Background Information
b. Site Map
c. Soil Description
d. Construction Phasing
e. Minimum Erosion and Sediment Control Practices
f. Soil Stabilization and Restoration
g. Erosion & Sediment Control Plan
h. Dimensions, Material Specifications, and Installation Details
i. Erosion & Sediment Control Inspection Schedule
j. Pollution Prevention Measures To Control Construction and Waste Materials
k. Stormwater Discharges From Sources Other Than Construction
l. Identification of Elements of the Design Not In Conformance with the "Technical Standards"

****Part III.B.2 Post Construction Stormwater Management Practice Component**

NOTE: This section is not required as the Construction Activities associated with this project require a SWPPP that only includes Erosion and Sediment Controls.

****Part III.B.3 Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Standards**

a. Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Standards

APPENDICES

A. Notice of Intent
B. NYSDEC SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities, Permit No. GP-0-15-002
C. Certification Statements
D. Project Location Map
E. Archaeological Map

** This Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) was prepared and numbered in general conformance with the guidelines set forth in the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities - Permit No. GP-0-15-002.

Determination of permit eligibility

Based on a search of the New York State Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation geographic information system, the project site is not on the state or national register of historic places. Therefore, the proposed action will not adversely affect any property listed or eligible for listing on the state or national registry of historic places.

The project site is located in an archaeologically sensitive area per the New York State Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation geographic information system (Map shown in Appendix E) however the site was previously developed for industrial use.

Part III.B.1 Erosion and Sediment Control Component

1a. Background Information:

The proposed project site is a 5.9 +/- acre parcel known as 600 River Road, bounded by River Road on the east and the Niagara River on the west, as shown on the Project Location Map – Appendix D. The site was formerly developed and used for industrial purposes. All that remains on the site is a 3000 +/- SF Building, a gravel driveway and some fencing. The existing building will not be demolished at this time. The proposed construction activity consists of placing a two foot clean fill cap over 5.3 +/- acres of existing subgrade soil (as permitted by the NYSDEC), essentially matching existing drainage patterns. A boulder/rip-rap wall will be placed around much of the perimeter to contain the two feet of clean fill material. A couple of drainage swales will be constructed on the east and west side of the existing building to convey stormwater runoff away from the building. The swales will flow to the north property line at which point a swale and approximately 160 feet of 12-inch HDPE storm sewer pipe will convey water to northwest property corner where the water will be discharged into the Niagara River.

1b. Site Map:

A site map has been included as part of the overall engineering design.

1c. Soil Description:

The project site is located outside the limits of the detailed soil survey prepared for Niagara County Soil Survey; however a General Soil Map of Niagara County (included in the Soil Survey) indicates soils in the project vicinity have an association with Canandaigua-Raynham-Rhinebeck soils. These are somewhat poorly drained to very poorly drained soils which have a Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG) Classification of "C" and "D".

1d. Construction Phasing:

Construction of the infrastructure:

1. Installation of a stabilized construction entrance.
2. Installation of silt controls on all areas downstream of proposed disturbance.
3. Clearing and grubbing.
4. Removal and stockpiling of topsoil. Note: Stockpiles shall have silt control (fence or

compost filter sock) placed around the base of the stockpile.
5. Earthwork in the vicinity of the existing building.
6. Construction of drainage swales and limited storm sewer piping.
7. Installation of temporary stone check dams in the swales.
8. Placement of Boulder Wall.
9. Placement and grading of fill material.
10. Seed and mulch.
11. Removal of the temporary control measures upon establishment of grass.

1e. Minimum Erosion and Sediment Control Practices:

A stabilized construction entrance will be installed. This entrance must be kept clean to ensure no mud is allowed to enter the public roadway. Dust must be controlled by sweeping and or washing. Truck wash water must be properly contained on site.

Compost filter sock will serve as temporary silt control and will be installed downstream of all exposed areas until final stabilization has been reached. Silt controls will be required, at a minimum, where shown on the Grading and Soil Erosion/Sediment Control (SWPPP) Plan. Silt controls shall be removed only upon reaching final stabilization as determined by the Qualified Professional that designed this plan.

Temporary check dams will be installed in the drainage swales as shown on the Grading and Soil Erosion/Sediment Control (SWPPP) Plan.

1f. Soil Stabilization and Restoration:

Temporary stabilization of any idle areas may be achieved by seeding and mulching the area. Soil restoration and final stabilization shall be performed as outlined on the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan. Use a suitable grass seed mix containing 60% kentucky bluegrass, 20% fine fescue and 20% perennial ryegrass. The seed must be sown using application rates as directed by the seed supplier and covered with small grain straw mulch. All sediment controls are to remain in place until turf has been established as determined by the Qualified Professional.

1g. Erosion & Sediment Control Plan:

A Grading and Soil Erosion/Sediment Control (SWPPP) Plan has been prepared to show the size and location of temporary stormwater pollution prevention devices to be employed during this project.

1h. Dimensions, Material Specifications, and Installation Details:

The size, material specifications and installation requirements of stormwater pollution prevention devices are given on the drawing for this project.

1i. Erosion & Sediment Control Inspection Schedule:

The general contractor shall designate an employee as a "trained contractor" who has completed four hours of NYSDEC endorsed training within the last three years. This individual must be on site whenever ground disturbing activities are being performed. This individual must ensure that the SWPPP is being followed and must inspect and repair all stormwater pollution prevention measures daily during construction and ensure they are maintained after construction until the site has achieved final stabilization.

The design engineer shall provide a "Qualified Professional" who shall be a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of New York that is familiar with hydrology, water quality and quantity practices. This "Qualified Professional" shall designate a "qualified inspector" to perform site inspections. The "Qualified Professional" shall review and sign these inspection documents.

The "Qualified Inspector" shall be working under the direction of the "Qualified Professional" and must have completed four hours of NYSDEC endorsed training within the last three years. The "Qualified Inspector" shall inspect the site for conformance with the SWPPP:

a. Prior to construction.
b. Every 7 days (if the site has under 5 acres of open disturbed area).
c. Twice every 7 days (if the site has more than 5 acres of open disturbed area.)
d. After the site has been stabilized (over 80% of cover on 100% of the site required to prepare a Notice of Termination)
e. Every 30 days during winter "shut down" only if temporary stabilization measures have been employed and no work is being conducted.

1j. Pollution Prevention Measures To Control Construction and Waste Materials:

The site is to be kept free of litter by providing on site waste receptacles. Contractors are to be instructed not to place litter in open excavations or the rear of open bed trucks.

Contractors are to ensure that construction chemicals are handled in strict compliance with OSHA standards. This includes proper storage containers and labeling of chemicals. On site storage of chemicals should be avoided whenever possible. Chemicals are to be protected from rain and wind. Chemical spills are to be reported immediately to NYSDEC spill response.

Long term on site storage of construction debris should be avoided whenever possible. On site construction debris is to be kept in a fashion to prevent the pollution via wind or stormwater runoff.

1k. Stormwater discharges from sources other than construction

There are no other stormwater discharges other than construction.

1l. Identification of Elements that are NOT in compliance with New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control

The Erosion and Sediment Control elements for this site have been designed to be in general compliance with the New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control.

Part III.B.2 Post Construction Stormwater Management Practice Component

NOTE: This section is not required as the Construction Activities associated with this project require a SWPPP that only includes Erosion and Sediment Controls.

Part III.B.3 Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Standards

3a. Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Standards

This site does not lie in any watershed identified in New York State Department of Environmental Conservation SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities - Permit No. GP-0-15-002 Appendix C and is therefore not subject to enhanced phosphorus removal standards.

APPENDIX A
NOTICE OF INTENT

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

FOR

600 RIVER ROAD
TWO FOOT CLEAN FILL CAP

North Tonawanda, Niagara County, New York

Prepared for:
Rock One Development, LLC
10151 Main Street
Clarence, New York 14031

Project M-1314

6154147110

NOTICE OF INTENT

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Water
625 Broadway, 4th Floor
Albany, New York 12233-3505

NYR _____ (for DEC use only)

Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activity Under State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) General Permit # GP-0-10-001

All sections must be completed unless otherwise noted. Failure to complete all items may result in this form being returned to you, thereby delaying your coverage under this General Permit. Applicants must read and understand the conditions of the permit and prepare a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan prior to submitting this NOI. Applicants are responsible for identifying and obtaining other DEC permits that may be required.

-IMPORTANT-

RETURN THIS FORM TO THE ADDRESS ABOVE

OWNER/OPERATOR **MUST SIGN FORM**

Owner/Operator Information

Owner/Operator (Company Name/Private Owner Name/Municipality Name)
Rock One Development, LLC

Owner/Operator Contact Person Last Name (NOT CONSULTANT)
Visone

Owner/Operator Contact Person First Name
Lou

Owner/Operator Mailing Address
10151 Main Street

City
Clarence

State
NY

Zip
14031-

Phone (Owner/Operator)
716-759-1715

Fax (Owner/Operator)
716-759-1501

Email (Owner/Operator)
Lou@VisoneCo.com

FED TAX ID
45-3994533 (not required for individuals)

Project Site Information

Project/Site Name
600 River Road

Street Address (NOT P.O. BOX)
600 River Road

Side of Street
○ **North** ○ **South** ○ **East** ● **West**

City/Town/Village (THAT ISSUES BUILDING PERMIT)
City of North Tonawanda

State: NY
Zip: 14120-
County: Niagara
DEC Region: 9

Name of Nearest Cross Street
Wheatfield Street

Distance to Nearest Cross Street (Feet)
720

Project In Relation to Cross Street
● **North** ○ **South** ○ **East** ○ **West**

Tax Map Numbers
Section-Block-Parcel
181.16-1-21.13

Tax Map Numbers

1. Provide the Geographic Coordinates for the project site in NYTM Units. To do this you **must** go to the NYSDEC Stormwater Interactive Map on the DEC website at:

www.dec.ny.gov/imsmaps/stormwater/viewer.htm

Zoom into your Project Location such that you can accurately click on the centroid of your site. Once you have located your project site, go to the tool boxes on the top and choose "i"(identify). Then click on the center of your site and a new window containing the X, Y coordinates in UTM will pop up. Transcribe these coordinates into the boxes below. For problems with the interactive map use the help function.

X Coordinates (Easting): 183465

Y Coordinates (Northing): 4772184

2. What is the nature of this construction project?

○ **New Construction**

○ **Redevelopment with increase in impervious area**

● **Redevelopment with no increase in impervious area**

3. Select the predominant land use for both pre and post development conditions.
SELECT ONLY ONE CHOICE FOR EACH

Pre-Development Existing Land Use

- ○ FOREST
- ○ PASTURE/OPEN LAND
- ○ CULTIVATED LAND
- ○ SINGLE FAMILY HOME
- ○ SINGLE FAMILY SUBDIVISION
- ○ TOWN HOME RESIDENTIAL
- ○ MULTIFAMILY RESIDENTIAL
- ○ INSTITUTIONAL/SCHOOL
- ○ INDUSTRIAL
- ○ COMMERCIAL
- ○ ROAD/HIGHWAY
- ○ RECREATIONAL/SPORTS FIELD
- ○ BIKE PATH/TRAIL
- ○ LINEAR UTILITY
- ○ PARKING LOT
- ● OTHER

Former Indust.

Post-Development Future Land Use

- ○ SINGLE FAMILY HOME
- ○ SINGLE FAMILY SUBDIVISION — Number of Lots
- ○ TOWN HOME RESIDENTIAL
- ○ MULTIFAMILY RESIDENTIAL
- ○ INSTITUTIONAL/SCHOOL
- ○ INDUSTRIAL
- ○ COMMERCIAL
- ○ MUNICIPAL
- ○ ROAD/HIGHWAY
- ○ RECREATIONAL/SPORTS FIELD
- ○ BIKE PATH/TRAIL
- ○ LINEAR UTILITY (water, sewer, gas, etc.)
- ○ PARKING LOT
- ● CLEARING/GRADING ONLY
- ○ DEMOLITION, NO REDEVELOPMENT
- ○ WELL DRILLING ACTIVITY *(Oil, Gas, etc.)
- ○ OTHER

***Note:** for gas well drilling, non-high volume hydraulic fractured wells only

4. In accordance with the larger common plan of development or sale, enter the total project site area; the total area to be disturbed; existing impervious area to be disturbed (for redevelopment activities); and the future impervious area constructed within the disturbed area. (Round to the nearest tenth of an acre.)

Total Site Area	Total Area To Be Disturbed	Existing Impervious Area To Be Disturbed	Future Impervious Area
5.9	5.8	0.0	0.0

5. Do you plan to disturb more than 5 acres of soil at any one time? ○ **Yes** ● **No**

6. Indicate the percentage of each Hydrologic Soil Group(HSG) at the site.

A	B	C	D
%	%	%	100 %

7. Is this a phased project? ● **Yes** ○ **No**

8. Enter the planned start and end dates of the disturbance activities.

Start Date 03/01/2015 - **End Date** 11/30/2015

9. Identify the nearest surface waterbody(ies) to which construction site runoff will discharge.

Name

Niagara River

9a. Type of waterbody identified in Question 9?

- ○ Wetland / State Jurisdiction On Site (Answer 9b)
- ○ Wetland / State Jurisdiction Off Site
- ○ Wetland / Federal Jurisdiction On Site (Answer 9b)
- ○ Wetland / Federal Jurisdiction Off Site
- ○ Stream / Creek On Site
- ○ Stream / Creek Off Site
- ○ River On Site
- ● River Off Site
- ○ Lake On Site
- ○ Lake Off Site
- ○ Other Type On Site
- ○ Other Type Off Site

9b. How was the wetland identified?

- ○ Regulatory Map
- ○ Delineated by Consultant
- ○ Delineated by Army Corps of Engineers
- ○ Other (identify)

10. Has the surface waterbody(ies) in question 9 been identified as a 303(d) segment in Appendix E of GP-0-10-001? ○ **Yes** ● **No**

11. Is this project located in one of the Watersheds identified in Appendix C of GP-0-10-001? ○ **Yes** ● **No**

12. Is the project located in one of the watershed areas associated with AA and AA-S classified waters? ○ **Yes** ● **No**
If no, skip question 13.

13. Does this construction activity disturb land with no existing impervious cover and where the Soil Slope Phase is identified as an E or F on the USDA Soil Survey? ○ **Yes** ○ **No**
If Yes, what is the acreage to be disturbed?

14. Will the project disturb soils within a State regulated wetland or the protected 100 foot adjacent area? ○ **Yes** ● **No**

15. Does the site runoff enter a separate storm sewer system (including roadside drains, swales, ditches, culverts, etc)? ○ Yes ● No ○ Unknown

16. What is the name of the municipality/entity that owns the separate storm sewer system?

17. Does any runoff from the site enter a sewer classified as a Combined Sewer? ○ Yes ● No ○ Unknown

18. Will future use of this site be an agricultural property as defined by the NYS Agriculture and Markets Law? ○ Yes ● No

19. Is this property owned by a state authority, state agency, federal government or local government? ○ Yes ● No

20. Is this a remediation project being done under a Department approved work plan? (i.e. CERCLA, RCRA, Voluntary Cleanup Agreement, etc.) ● Yes ○ No

21. Has the required Erosion and Sediment Control component of the SWPPP been developed in conformance with the current NYS Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control (aka Blue Book)? ● Yes ○ No

22. Does this construction activity require the development of a SWPPP that includes the post-construction stormwater management practice component (i.e. Runoff Reduction, Water Quality and Quantity Control practices/techniques)? ○ Yes ● No
If No, skip questions 23 and 27-39.

23. Has the post-construction stormwater management practice component of the SWPPP been developed in conformance with the current NYS Stormwater Management Design Manual? ○ Yes ○ No

6582147115

24. The Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) was prepared by:

- ● **Professional Engineer (P.E.)**
- ○ **Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD)**
- ○ **Registered Landscape Architect (R.L.A)**
- ○ **Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC)**
- ○ **Owner/Operator**
- ○ **Other**

SWPPP Preparer
Metzger Civil Engineering, PLLC

Contact Name (Last, Space, First)
Metzger Michael

Mailing Address
8560 Main Street

City
Williamsville

State Zip
NY 14221-7435

Phone
716-633-2601

Fax
716-633-2704

Email
meteng@roadrunner.com

SWPPP Preparer Certification

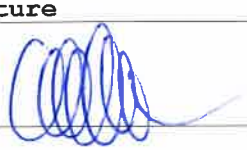
I hereby certify that the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for this project has been prepared in accordance with the terms and conditions of the GP-0-10-001. Furthermore, I understand that certifying false, incorrect or inaccurate information is a violation of this permit and the laws of the State of New York and could subject me to criminal, civil and/or administrative proceedings.

First Name
Michael

MI
J

Last Name
Metzger

Signature



Date
01 / 30 / 2015

25. Has a construction sequence schedule for the planned management practices been prepared? ● Yes ○ No

26. Select **all** of the erosion and sediment control practices that will be employed on the project site:

Temporary Structural

- ● Check Dams
- ○ Construction Road Stabilization
- ● Dust Control
- ○ Earth Dike
- ○ Level Spreader
- ○ Perimeter Dike/Swale
- ○ Pipe Slope Drain
- ○ Portable Sediment Tank
- ○ Rock Dam
- ○ Sediment Basin
- ○ Sediment Traps
- ● Silt Fence
- ● Stabilized Construction Entrance
- ○ Storm Drain Inlet Protection
- ○ Straw/Hay Bale Dike
- ○ Temporary Access Waterway Crossing
- ○ Temporary Stormdrain Diversion
- ○ Temporary Swale
- ○ Turbidity Curtain
- ○ Water bars

Biotechnical

- ○ Brush Matting
- ○ Wattling

Vegetative Measures

- ○ Brush Matting
- ○ Dune Stabilization
- ○ Grassed Waterway
- ○ Mulching
- ○ Protecting Vegetation
- ○ Recreation Area Improvement
- ● Seeding
- ○ Sodding
- ○ Straw/Hay Bale Dike
- ○ Streambank Protection
- ○ Temporary Swale
- ● Topsoiling
- ○ Vegetating Waterways

Permanent Structural

- ○ Debris Basin
- ○ Diversion
- ○ Grade Stabilization Structure
- ○ Land Grading
- ○ Lined Waterway (Rock)
- ○ Paved Channel (Concrete)
- ○ Paved Flume
- ○ Retaining Wall
- ○ Riprap Slope Protection
- ○ Rock Outlet Protection
- ○ Streambank Protection

Other

Post-construction Stormwater Management Practice (SMP) Requirements

Important: Completion of Questions 27-39 is not required if response to Question 22 is No.

27. Identify all site planning practices that were used to prepare the final site plan/layout for the project.

- ○ **Preservation of Undisturbed Areas**
- ○ **Preservation of Buffers**
- ○ **Reduction of Clearing and Grading**
- ○ **Locating Development in Less Sensitive Areas**
- ○ **Roadway Reduction**
- ○ **Sidewalk Reduction**
- ○ **Driveway Reduction**
- ○ **Cul-de-sac Reduction**
- ○ **Building Footprint Reduction**
- ○ **Parking Reduction**

27a. Indicate which of the following soil restoration criteria was used to address the requirements in Section 5.1.6("Soil Restoration") of the Design Manual (2010 version).

- ○ All disturbed areas will be restored in accordance with the Soil Restoration requirements in Table 5.3 of the Design Manual (see page 5-22).
- ○ Compacted areas were considered as impervious cover when calculating the **WQv Required**, and the compacted areas were assigned a post-construction Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG) designation that is one level less permeable than existing conditions for the hydrology analysis.

28. Provide the total Water Quality Volume (WQv) required for this project (based on final site plan/layout).

Total WQv Required

0.00 **acre-feet**

29. Identify the RR techniques (Area Reduction), RR techniques(Volume Reduction) and Standard SMPs with RRv Capacity in Table 1 (See Page 9) that were used to reduce the Total WQv Required(#28).

Also, provide in Table 1 the total impervious area that contributes runoff to each technique/practice selected. For the Area Reduction Techniques, provide the total contributing area (includes pervious area) and, if applicable, the total impervious area that contributes runoff to the technique/practice.

Note: Redevelopment projects shall use Tables 1 and 2 to identify the SMPs used to treat and/or reduce the WQv required. If runoff reduction techniques will not be used to reduce the required WQv, skip to question 33a after identifying the SMPs.

Table 1 - Runoff Reduction (RR) Techniques and Standard Stormwater Management Practices (SMPs)

	Total Contributing Area (acres)		Total Contributing Impervious Area (acres)
RR Techniques (Area Reduction)			
○ Conservation of Natural Areas (RR-1)		and/or	
○ Sheetflow to Riparian Buffers/Filters Strips (RR-2)		and/or	
○ Tree Planting/Tree Pit (RR-3)		and/or	
○ Disconnection of Rooftop Runoff (RR-4)		and/or	
RR Techniques (Volume Reduction)			
○ Vegetated Swale (RR-5)			
○ Rain Garden (RR-6)			
○ Stormwater Planter (RR-7)			
○ Rain Barrel/Cistern (RR-8)			
○ Porous Pavement (RR-9)			
○ Green Roof (RR-10)			
Standard SMPs with RRv Capacity			
○ Infiltration Trench (I-1)			
○ Infiltration Basin (I-2)			
○ Dry Well (I-3)			
○ Underground Infiltration System (I-4)			
○ Bioretention (F-5)			
○ Dry Swale (O-1)			
Standard SMPs			
○ Micropool Extended Detention (P-1)			
○ Wet Pond (P-2)			
○ Wet Extended Detention (P-3)			
○ Multiple Pond System (P-4)			
○ Pocket Pond (P-5)			
○ Surface Sand Filter (F-1)			
○ Underground Sand Filter (F-2)			
○ Perimeter Sand Filter (F-3)			
○ Organic Filter (F-4)			
○ Shallow Wetland (W-1)			
○ Extended Detention Wetland (W-2)			
○ Pond/Wetland System (W-3)			
○ Pocket Wetland (W-4)			
○ Wet Swale (O-2)			

Table 2 - Alternative SMPs (DO NOT INCLUDE PRACTICES BEING USED FOR PRETREATMENT ONLY)

Alternative SMP	Total Contributing Impervious Area (acres)
○ Hydrodynamic	___.___
○ Wet Vault	___.___
○ Media Filter	___.___
○ Other _____	___.___

Provide the name and manufacturer of the Alternative SMPs (i.e. proprietary practice(s)) being used for WQv treatment.

Name _____

Manufacturer _____

Note: Redevelopment projects which do not use RR techniques, shall use questions 28, 29, 33 and 33a to provide SMPs used, total WQv required and total WQv provided for the project.

30. Indicate the Total RRv provided by the RR techniques (Area/Volume Reduction) and Standard SMPs with RRv capacity identified in question 29.

Total RRv provided

___.___ **acre-feet**

31. Is the Total RRv provided (#30) greater than or equal to the total WQv required (#28).

○ **Yes** ○ **No**

If Yes, go to question 36.
If No, go to question 32.

32. Provide the Minimum RRv required based on HSG.
[Minimum RRv Required = (P)(0.95)(Ai)/12, Ai=(S)(Aic)]

Minimum RRv Required

___.___ **acre-feet**

32a. Is the Total RRv provided (#30) greater than or equal to the Minimum RRv Required (#32)?

○ **Yes** ○ **No**

If Yes, go to question 33.
If No, the sizing criteria has not been met. Contact Regional Office stormwater contact person to discuss next steps.

Note: Use the space provided in question #39 to summarize the specific site limitations and justification for not reducing 100% of WQv required (#28). A detailed evaluation of the specific site limitations and justification for not reducing 100% of the WQv required (#28) must also be included in the SWPPP.

33. Identify the Standard SMPs in Table 1 and, if applicable, the Alternative SMPs in Table 2 that were used to treat the remaining total WQv(=Total WQv Required in 28 - Total RRv Provided in 30).

Also, provide in Table 1 and 2 the total impervious area that contributes runoff to each practice selected.

Note: Use Tables 1 and 2 to identify the SMPs used on Redevelopment projects.

33a. Indicate the Total WQv provided (i.e. WQv treated) by the SMPs identified in question #33 and Standard SMPs with RRv Capacity identified in question 29.

WQv Provided

[ ][ ][ ].[ ][ ][ ] **acre-feet**

Note: For the standard SMPs with RRv capacity, the WQv provided by each practice = the WQv calculated using the contributing drainage area to the practice - RRv provided by the practice. (See Table 3.5 in Design Manual)

34. Provide the sum of the Total RRv provided (#30) and the WQv provided (#33a). [ ][ ][ ].[ ][ ][ ]

35. Is the sum of the RRv provided (#30) and the WQv provided (#33a) greater than or equal to the total WQv required (#28)? ○ **Yes** ○ **No**

If Yes, go to question 36.
If No, the sizing criteria has not been met. Contact Regional Office stormwater contact person to discuss next steps.

36. Provide the total Channel Protection Storage Volume (CPv) required and provided or select waiver (36a), if applicable.

CPv Required

[ ][ ][ ].[ ][ ][ ] **acre-feet**

CPv Provided

[ ][ ][ ].[ ][ ][ ] **acre-feet**

36a. The need to provide channel protection has been waived because:

○ Site discharges directly to tidal waters or a fifth order or larger stream.

○ Reduction of the total CPv is achieved on site through runoff reduction techniques or infiltration systems.

37. Provide the Overbank Flood (Qp) and Extreme Flood (Qf) control criteria or select waiver (37a), if applicable.

Total Overbank Flood Control Criteria (Qp)

Pre-Development

[ ][ ][ ].[ ][ ][ ] **CFS**

Post-development

[ ][ ][ ].[ ][ ][ ] **CFS**

Total Extreme Flood Control Criteria (Qf)

Pre-Development

[ ][ ][ ].[ ][ ][ ] **CFS**

Post-development

[ ][ ][ ].[ ][ ][ ] **CFS**

37a. The need to meet the Qp and Qf criteria has been waived because:

- ○ Site discharges directly to tidal waters or a fifth order or larger stream.
- ○ Downstream analysis reveals that the Qp and Qf controls are not required

38. Has a long term Operation and Maintenance Plan for the post-construction stormwater management practice(s) been developed? ○ **Yes** ○ **No**

If Yes, Identify the entity responsible for the long term Operation and Maintenance

39. Use this space to summarize the specific site limitations and justification for not reducing 100% of WQv required(#28). (See question 32a) This space can also be used for other pertinent project information.

The project is simply a grading effort. There is no permanent construction associated with this NOI.

40. Identify other DEC permits, existing and new, that are required for this project/facility.

- ○ Air Pollution Control
- ● Coastal Erosion
- ○ Hazardous Waste
- ○ Long Island Wells
- ○ Mined Land Reclamation
- ○ Solid Waste
- ● Navigable Waters Protection / Article 15
- ○ Water Quality Certificate
- ○ Dam Safety
- ○ Water Supply
- ○ Freshwater Wetlands/Article 24
- ○ Tidal Wetlands
- ○ Wild, Scenic and Recreational Rivers
- ○ Stream Bed or Bank Protection / Article 15
- ○ Endangered or Threatened Species(Incidental Take Permit)
- ○ Individual SPDES
- ○ SPDES Multi-Sector GP N Y R
- ○ Other
- ○ None

41. Does this project require a US Army Corps of Engineers Wetland Permit? ○ **Yes** ● **No**
If Yes, Indicate Size of Impact. .

42. Is this project subject to the requirements of a regulated, traditional land use control MS4? ● **Yes** ○ **No**
(If No, skip question 43)

43. Has the "MS4 SWPPP Acceptance" form been signed by the principal executive officer or ranking elected official and submitted along with this NOI? ● **Yes** ○ **No**

44. If this NOI is being submitted for the purpose of continuing or transferring coverage under a general permit for stormwater runoff from construction activities, please indicate the former SPDES number assigned. N Y R

Owner/Operator Certification

I have read or been advised of the permit conditions and believe that I understand them. I also understand that, under the terms of the permit, there may be reporting requirements. I hereby certify that this document and the corresponding documents were prepared under my direction or supervision. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. I further understand that coverage under the general permit will be identified in the acknowledgment that I will receive as a result of submitting this NOI and can be as long as sixty (60) business days as provided for in the general permit. I also understand that, by submitting this NOI, I am acknowledging that the SWPPP has been developed and will be implemented as the first element of construction, and agreeing to comply with all the terms and conditions of the general permit for which this NOI is being submitted.

Print First Name: Lou

MI:

Print Last Name: Visone

Owner/Operator Signature:

Date: / /

APPENDIX B
NYSDEC SPDES GENERAL PERMIT

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

FOR

600 RIVER ROAD
TWO FOOT CLEAN FILL CAP

North Tonawanda, Niagara County, New York

Prepared for:
Rock One Development, LLC
10151 Main Street
Clarence, New York 14031

Project M-1314

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY | Department of Environmental Conservation

NEW YORK STATE
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
SPDES GENERAL PERMIT
FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES

From

CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY

Permit No. GP-0-15-002

Issued Pursuant to Article 17, Titles 7, 8 and Article 70
of the Environmental Conservation Law

Effective Date: January 29, 2015 Expiration Date: January 28, 2020

John J. Ferguson
Chief Permit Administrator

Authorized Signature 1 / 12 / 15 Date

Address: NYS DEC
Division of Environmental Permits
625 Broadway, 4th Floor
Albany, N.Y. 12233-1750

PREFACE

Pursuant to Section 402 of the Clean Water Act ("CWA"), stormwater *discharges* from certain *construction activities* are unlawful unless they are authorized by a *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("NPDES")* permit or by a state permit program. New York's *State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("SPDES")* is a NPDES-approved program with permits issued in accordance with the *Environmental Conservation Law ("ECL").*

This general permit ("permit") is issued pursuant to Article 17, Titles 7, 8 and Article 70 of the ECL. An *owner or operator* may obtain coverage under this permit by submitting a Notice of Intent ("NOI") to the Department. Copies of this permit and the NOI for New York are available by calling (518) 402-8109 or at any New York State Department of Environmental Conservation ("the Department") regional office (see Appendix G).They are also available on the Department's website at:

http://www.dec.ny.gov/

An *owner or operator* of a *construction activity* that is eligible for coverage under this permit must obtain coverage prior to the *commencement of construction activity*. Activities that fit the definition of "*construction activity*", as defined under 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(x), (15)(i), and (15)(ii), constitute construction of a point source and therefore, pursuant to Article 17-0505 of the ECL, the *owner or operator* must have coverage under a SPDES permit prior to *commencing construction activity*. They cannot wait until there is an actual *discharge* from the construction site to obtain permit coverage.

***Note: The italicized words/phrases within this permit are defined in Appendix A.**

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
SPDES GENERAL PERMIT FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES
FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

Part I. PERMIT COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS 1
A. Permit Application 1
B. Effluent Limitations Applicable to Discharges from Construction Activities 1
C. Post-construction Stormwater Management Practice Requirements 4
D. Maintaining Water Quality 8
E. Eligibility Under This General Permit 9
F. Activities Which Are Ineligible for Coverage Under This General Permit 9
Part II. OBTAINING PERMIT COVERAGE 12
A. Notice of Intent (NOI) Submittal 12
B. Permit Authorization 13
C. General Requirements For Owners or Operators With Permit Coverage 15
D. Permit Coverage for Discharges Authorized Under GP-0-10-001 17
E. Change of *Owner or Operator* 17
Part III. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) 18
A. General SWPPP Requirements 18
B. Required SWPPP Contents 20
C. Required SWPPP Components by Project Type 23
Part IV. INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS 24
A. General Construction Site Inspection and Maintenance Requirements 24
B. Contractor Maintenance Inspection Requirements 24
C. Qualified Inspector Inspection Requirements 24
Part V. TERMINATION OF PERMIT COVERAGE 28
A. Termination of Permit Coverage 28
Part VI. REPORTING AND RETENTION OF RECORDS 30
A. Record Retention 30
B. Addresses 30
Part VII. STANDARD PERMIT CONDITIONS 31
A. Duty to Comply 31
B. Continuation of the Expired General Permit 31
C. Enforcement 31
D. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense 31
E. Duty to Mitigate 32
F. Duty to Provide Information 32
G. Other Information 32
H. Signatory Requirements 32
I. Property Rights 34
J. Severability 34
K. Requirement to Obtain Coverage Under an Alternative Permit 34
L. Proper Operation and Maintenance 35
M. Inspection and Entry 35
N. Permit Actions 36
O. Definitions 36
P. Re-Opener Clause 36

Q. Penalties for Falsification of Forms and Reports 36
R. Other Permits 36
APPENDIX A 37
APPENDIX B 44
APPENDIX C 46
APPENDIX D 52
APPENDIX E 53
APPENDIX F 55

Part I. PERMIT COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS

A. Permit Application

This permit authorizes stormwater *discharges* to *surface waters of the State* from the following *construction activities* identified within 40 CFR Parts 122.26(b)(14)(x), 122.26(b)(15)(i) and 122.26(b)(15)(ii), provided all of the eligibility provisions of this permit are met:

1. *Construction activities* involving soil disturbances of one (1) or more acres; including disturbances of less than one acre that are part of a *larger common plan of development or sale* that will ultimately disturb one or more acres of land; excluding *routine maintenance activity* that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity or original purpose of a facility;

2. *Construction activities* involving soil disturbances of less than one (1) acre where the Department has determined that a *SPDES* permit is required for stormwater *discharges* based on the potential for contribution to a violation of a *water quality standard* or for significant contribution of *pollutants* to *surface waters of the State.*

3. *Construction activities* located in the watershed(s) identified in Appendix D that involve soil disturbances between five thousand (5,000) square feet and one (1) acre of land.

B. Effluent Limitations Applicable to Discharges from Construction Activities

Discharges authorized by this permit must achieve, at a minimum, the effluent limitations in Part I.B.1. (a) – (f) of this permit. These limitations represent the degree of effluent reduction attainable by the application of best practicable technology currently available.

1. Erosion and Sediment Control Requirements - The *owner or operator* must select, design, install, implement and maintain control measures to *minimize* the *discharge* of *pollutants* and prevent a violation of the *water quality standards*. The selection, design, installation, implementation, and maintenance of these control measures must meet the non-numeric effluent limitations in Part I.B.1.(a) – (f) of this permit and be in accordance with the New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control, dated August 2005, using sound engineering judgment. Where control measures are not designed in conformance with the design criteria included in the technical standard, the *owner or operator* must include in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan ("SWPPP") the reason(s) for the deviation or alternative design and provide information

which demonstrates that the deviation or alternative design is *equivalent* to the technical standard.

a. **Erosion and Sediment Controls.** Design, install and maintain effective erosion and sediment controls to *minimize* the *discharge* of *pollutants* and prevent a violation of the *water quality standards*. At a minimum, such controls must be designed, installed and maintained to:

   (i) *Minimize* soil erosion through application of runoff control and soil stabilization control measure to *minimize pollutant discharge*s;

   (ii) Control stormwater *discharge*s to *minimize* channel and streambank erosion and scour in the immediate vicinity of the *discharge* points;

   (iii) *Minimize* the amount of soil exposed during *construction activity*;

   (iv) *Minimize* the disturbance of *steep slopes*;

   (v) *Minimize* sediment *discharge*s from the site;

   (vi) Provide and maintain natural buffers around surface waters, direct stormwater to vegetated areas and maximize stormwater infiltration to reduce *pollutant discharge*s, unless *infeasible*;

   (vii) *Minimize* soil compaction. Minimizing soil compaction is not required where the intended function of a specific area of the site dictates that it be compacted; and

   (viii) Unless *infeasible*, preserve a sufficient amount of topsoil to complete soil restoration and establish a uniform, dense vegetative cover.

b. **Soil Stabilization**. In areas where soil disturbance activity has temporarily or permanently ceased, the application of soil stabilization measures must be initiated by the end of the next business day and completed within fourteen (14) days from the date the current soil disturbance activity ceased. For construction sites that *directly discharge* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix E or is located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C, the application of soil stabilization measures must be initiated by the end of the next business day and completed within seven (7) days from the date the current soil disturbance activity ceased. See Appendix A for definition of *Temporarily Ceased*.

c. **Dewatering**. *Discharge*s from dewatering activities, including *discharge*s

from dewatering of trenches and excavations, must be managed by appropriate control measures.

d. **Pollution Prevention Measures**. Design, install, implement, and maintain effective pollution prevention measures to *minimize* the *discharge* of *pollutants* and prevent a violation of the *water quality standards*. At a minimum, such measures must be designed, installed, implemented and maintained to:

(i) *Minimize* the *discharge* of *pollutants* from equipment and vehicle washing, wheel wash water, and other wash waters. This applies to washing operations that use clean water only. Soaps, detergents and solvents cannot be used;

(ii) *Minimize* the exposure of building materials, building products, construction wastes, trash, landscape materials, fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides, detergents, sanitary waste and other materials present on the site to precipitation and to stormwater. Minimization of exposure is not required in cases where the exposure to precipitation and to stormwater will not result in a *discharge* of *pollutants*, or where exposure of a specific material or product poses little risk of stormwater contamination (such as final products and materials intended for outdoor use) ; and

(iii) Prevent the *discharge* of *pollutants* from spills and leaks and implement chemical spill and leak prevention and response procedures.

e. **Prohibited *Discharges*.** The following *discharge*s are prohibited:

(i) Wastewater from washout of concrete;

(ii) Wastewater from washout and cleanout of stucco, paint, form release oils, curing compounds and other construction materials;

(iii) Fuels, oils, or other *pollutants* used in vehicle and equipment operation and maintenance;

(iv) Soaps or solvents used in vehicle and equipment washing; and

(v) Toxic or hazardous substances from a spill or other release.

f. Surface Outlets. When discharging from basins and impoundments, the outlets shall be designed, constructed and maintained in such a manner that sediment does not leave the basin or impoundment and that erosion

at or below the outlet does not occur.

C. Post-construction Stormwater Management Practice Requirements

1. The *owner or operator* of a *construction activity* that requires post-construction stormwater management practices pursuant to Part III.C. of this permit must select, design, install, and maintain the practices to meet the *performance criteria* in the New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual ("Design Manual"), dated January 2015, using sound engineering judgment. Where post-construction stormwater management practices ("SMPs") are not designed in conformance with the *performance criteria* in the Design Manual, the *owner or operator* must include in the SWPPP the reason(s) for the deviation or alternative design and provide information which demonstrates that the deviation or alternative design is *equivalent* to the technical standard.

2. The *owner or operator* of a *construction activity* that requires post-construction stormwater management practices pursuant to Part III.C. of this permit must design the practices to meet the applicable *sizing criteria* in Part I.C.2.a., b., c. or d. of this permit.

a. ***Sizing Criteria* for *New Development***

(i) Runoff Reduction Volume ("RRv"): Reduce the total Water Quality Volume ("WQv") by application of RR techniques and standard SMPs with RRv capacity. The total WQv shall be calculated in accordance with the criteria in Section 4.2 of the Design Manual.

(ii) Minimum RRv and Treatment of Remaining Total WQv: *Construction activities* that cannot meet the criteria in Part I.C.2.a.(i) of this permit due to *site limitations* shall direct runoff from all newly constructed *impervious areas* to a RR technique or standard SMP with RRv capacity unless *infeasible*. The specific *site limitations* that prevent the reduction of 100% of the WQv shall be documented in the SWPPP. For each *impervious area* that is not directed to a RR technique or standard SMP with RRv capacity, the SWPPP must include documentation which demonstrates that all options were considered and for each option explains why it is considered *infeasible*.

In no case shall the runoff reduction achieved from the newly constructed *impervious areas* be less than the Minimum RRv as calculated using the criteria in Section 4.3 of the Design Manual. The remaining portion of the total WQv

that cannot be reduced shall be treated by application of standard SMPs.

(iii) Channel Protection Volume ("Cpv"): Provide 24 hour extended detention of the post-developed 1-year, 24-hour storm event; remaining after runoff reduction. The Cpv requirement does not apply when:

(1) Reduction of the entire Cpv is achieved by application of runoff reduction techniques or infiltration systems, or

(2) The site *discharge*s directly to tidal waters, or fifth order or larger streams.

(iv) Overbank Flood Control Criteria ("Qp"): Requires storage to attenuate the post-development 10-year, 24-hour peak *discharge* rate (Qp) to predevelopment rates. The Qp requirement does not apply when:

(1) the site *discharge*s directly to tidal waters or fifth order or larger streams, or

(2) A downstream analysis reveals that overbank control is not required.

(v) Extreme Flood Control Criteria ("Qf"): Requires storage to attenuate the post-development 100-year, 24-hour peak *discharge* rate (Qf) to predevelopment rates. The Qf requirement does not apply when:

(1) the site *discharge*s directly to tidal waters or fifth order or larger streams, or

(2) A downstream analysis reveals that overbank control is not required.

b. ***Sizing Criteria* for *New Development* in Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Watershed**

(i) Runoff Reduction Volume (RRv): Reduce the total Water Quality Volume (WQv) by application of RR techniques and standard SMPs with RRv capacity. The total WQv is the runoff volume from the 1-year, 24 hour design storm over the post-developed watershed and shall be calculated in accordance with the criteria in Section 10.3 of the Design Manual.

(ii) Minimum RRv and Treatment of Remaining Total WQv: *Construction activities* that cannot meet the criteria in Part I.C.2.b.(i) of this permit due to *site limitations* shall direct runoff from all newly constructed *impervious areas* to a RR technique or

standard SMP with RRv capacity unless *infeasible*. The specific *site limitations* that prevent the reduction of 100% of the WQv shall be documented in the SWPPP. For each *impervious area* that is not directed to a RR technique or standard SMP with RRv capacity, the SWPPP must include documentation which demonstrates that all options were considered and for each option explains why it is considered *infeasible*.

In no case shall the runoff reduction achieved from the newly constructed *impervious areas* be less than the Minimum RRv as calculated using the criteria in Section 10.3 of the Design Manual. The remaining portion of the total WQv that cannot be reduced shall be treated by application of standard SMPs.

(iii) Channel Protection Volume (Cpv): Provide 24 hour extended detention of the post-developed 1-year, 24-hour storm event; remaining after runoff reduction. The Cpv requirement does not apply when:

(1) Reduction of the entire Cpv is achieved by application of runoff reduction techniques or infiltration systems, or

(2) The site *discharge*s directly to tidal waters, or fifth order or larger streams.

(iv) Overbank Flood Control Criteria (Qp): Requires storage to attenuate the post-development 10-year, 24-hour peak *discharge* rate (Qp) to predevelopment rates. The Qp requirement does not apply when:

(1) the site *discharge*s directly to tidal waters or fifth order or larger streams, or
(2) A downstream analysis reveals that overbank control is not required.

(v) Extreme Flood Control Criteria (Qf): Requires storage to attenuate the post-development 100-year, 24-hour peak *discharge* rate (Qf) to predevelopment rates. The Qf requirement does not apply when:

(1) the site *discharge*s directly to tidal waters or fifth order or larger streams, or
(2) A downstream analysis reveals that overbank control is not required.

c. ***Sizing Criteria* for *Redevelopment Activity***

(Part I.C.2.c.i)

(i) Water Quality Volume (WQv): The WQv treatment objective for *redevelopment activity* shall be addressed by one of the following options. *Redevelopment activities* located in an Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Watershed (see Part III.B.3. and Appendix C of this permit) shall calculate the WQv in accordance with Section 10.3 of the Design Manual. All other *redevelopment activities* shall calculate the WQv in accordance with Section 4.2 of the Design Manual.

(1) Reduce the existing *impervious cover* by a minimum of 25% of the total disturbed, *impervious area*. The Soil Restoration criteria in Section 5.1.6 of the Design Manual must be applied to all newly created pervious areas, or

(2) Capture and treat a minimum of 25% of the WQv from the disturbed, *impervious area* by the application of standard SMPs; or reduce 25% of the WQv from the disturbed, *impervious area* by the application of RR techniques or standard SMPs with RRv capacity., or

(3) Capture and treat a minimum of 75% of the WQv from the disturbed, *impervious area* as well as any additional runoff from tributary areas by application of the alternative practices discussed in Sections 9.3 and 9.4 of the Design Manual., or

(4) Application of a combination of 1, 2 and 3 above that provide a weighted average of at least two of the above methods. Application of this method shall be in accordance with the criteria in Section 9.2.1(B) (IV) of the Design Manual.

If there is an existing post-construction stormwater management practice located on the site that captures and treats runoff from the *impervious area* that is being disturbed, the WQv treatment option selected must, at a minimum, provide treatment equal to the treatment that was being provided by the existing practice(s) if that treatment is greater than the treatment required by options 1 – 4 above.

(ii) Channel Protection Volume (Cpv): Not required if there are no changes to hydrology that increase the *discharge* rate from the project site.

(iii) Overbank Flood Control Criteria (Qp): Not required if there are no changes to hydrology that increase the *discharge* rate from the project site.

(Part I.C.2.c.iv)

(iv) Extreme Flood Control Criteria (Qf): Not required if there are no changes to hydrology that increase the *discharge* rate from the project site.

d. ***Sizing Criteria*** **for Combination of** ***Redevelopment Activity*** **and** ***New Development***

Construction projects that include both *New Development* and *Redevelopment Activity* shall provide post-construction stormwater management controls that meet the *sizing criteria* calculated as an aggregate of the *Sizing Criteria* in Part I.C.2.a. or b. of this permit for the *New Development* portion of the project and Part I.C.2.c of this permit for *Redevelopment Activity* portion of the project.

D. Maintaining Water Quality

The Department expects that compliance with the conditions of this permit will control *discharges* necessary to meet applicable *water quality standards*. It shall be a violation of the *ECL* for any discharge to either cause or contribute to a violation of *water quality standards* as contained in Parts 700 through 705 of Title 6 of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York, such as:

1. There shall be no increase in turbidity that will cause a substantial visible contrast to natural conditions;

2. There shall be no increase in suspended, colloidal or settleable solids that will cause deposition or impair the waters for their best usages; and

3. There shall be no residue from oil and floating substances, nor visible oil film, nor globules of grease.

If there is evidence indicating that the stormwater *discharges* authorized by this permit are causing, have the reasonable potential to cause, or are contributing to a violation of the *water quality standards*; the *owner or operator* must take appropriate corrective action in accordance with Part IV.C.5. of this general permit and document in accordance with Part IV.C.4. of this general permit. To address the *water quality standard* violation the *owner or operator* may need to provide additional information, include and implement appropriate controls in the SWPPP to correct the problem, or obtain an individual SPDES permit.

If there is evidence indicating that despite compliance with the terms and conditions of this general permit it is demonstrated that the stormwater *discharges* authorized by this permit are causing or contributing to a violation of *water quality standards*, or

if the Department determines that a modification of the permit is necessary to prevent a violation of *water quality standards*, the authorized *discharges* will no longer be eligible for coverage under this permit. The Department may require the *owner or operator* to obtain an individual SPDES permit to continue discharging.

E. Eligibility Under This General Permit

1. This permit may authorize all *discharges* of stormwater from *construction activity* to *surface waters of the State* and *groundwaters* except for ineligible *discharges* identified under subparagraph F. of this Part.

2. Except for non-stormwater *discharges* explicitly listed in the next paragraph, this permit only authorizes stormwater *discharges* from *construction activities*.

3. Notwithstanding paragraphs E.1 and E.2 above, the following non-stormwater *discharges* may be authorized by this permit: *discharges* from firefighting activities; fire hydrant flushings; waters to which cleansers or other components have not been added that are used to wash vehicles or control dust in accordance with the SWPPP, routine external building washdown which does not use detergents; pavement washwaters where spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have not occurred (unless all spilled material has been removed) and where detergents are not used; air conditioning condensate; uncontaminated *groundwater* or spring water; uncontaminated *discharges* from construction site de-watering operations; and foundation or footing drains where flows are not contaminated with process materials such as solvents. For those entities required to obtain coverage under this permit, and who *discharge* as noted in this paragraph, and with the exception of flows from firefighting activities, these *discharges* must be identified in the SWPPP. Under all circumstances, the *owner or operator* must still comply with *water quality standards* in Part I.D of this permit.

4. The *owner or operator* must maintain permit eligibility to *discharge* under this permit. Any *discharges* that are not compliant with the eligibility conditions of this permit are not authorized by the permit and the *owner or operator* must either apply for a separate permit to cover those ineligible *discharges* or take steps necessary to make the *discharge* eligible for coverage.

F. Activities Which Are Ineligible for Coverage Under This General Permit
All of the following are **not** authorized by this permit:

(Part I.F)

1. *Discharges* after *construction activities* have been completed and the site has undergone *final stabilization*;

2. *Discharges* that are mixed with sources of non-stormwater other than those expressly authorized under subsection E.3. of this Part and identified in the SWPPP required by this permit;

3. *Discharges* that are required to obtain an individual SPDES permit or another SPDES general permit pursuant to Part VII.K. of this permit;

4. *Construction activities* or *discharges* from *construction activities* that may adversely affect an endangered or threatened species unless the *owner or operator* has obtained a permit issued pursuant to 6 NYCRR Part 182 for the project or the Department has issued a letter of non-jurisdiction for the project. All documentation necessary to demonstrate eligibility shall be maintained on site in accordance with Part II.C.2 of this permit.

5. *Discharges* which either cause or contribute to a violation of *water quality standards* adopted pursuant to the *ECL* and its accompanying regulations;

6. *Construction activities* for residential, commercial and institutional projects:

   a. Where the *discharges* from the *construction activities* are tributary to waters of the state classified as AA or AA-s; and

   b. Which disturb one or more acres of land with no existing *impervious cover*; and

   c. Which are undertaken on land with a Soil Slope Phase that is identified as an E or F, or the map unit name is inclusive of 25% or greater slope, on the United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") Soil Survey for the County where the disturbance will occur.

7. *Construction activities* for linear transportation projects and linear utility projects:

   a. Where the *discharges* from the *construction activities* are tributary to waters of the state classified as AA or AA-s; and

   b. Which disturb two or more acres of land with no existing *impervious cover*; and

   c. Which are undertaken on land with a Soil Slope Phase that is identified as an E or F, or the map unit name is inclusive of 25% or greater slope, on the USDA Soil Survey for the County where the disturbance will occur.

(Part I.F.8)

8. *Construction activities* that have the potential to affect an *historic property*, unless there is documentation that such impacts have been resolved. The following documentation necessary to demonstrate eligibility with this requirement shall be maintained on site in accordance with Part II.C.2 of this permit and made available to the Department in accordance with Part VII.F of this permit:

   a. Documentation that the *construction activity* is not within an archeologically sensitive area indicated on the sensitivity map, and that the *construction activity* is not located on or immediately adjacent to a property listed or determined to be eligible for listing on the National or State Registers of Historic Places, and that there is no new permanent building on the construction site within the following distances from a building, structure, or object that is more than 50 years old, or if there is such a new permanent building on the construction site within those parameters that NYS Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation (OPRHP), a Historic Preservation Commission of a Certified Local Government, or a qualified preservation professional has determined that the building, structure, or object more than 50 years old is not historically/archeologically significant.

      - 1-5 acres of disturbance - 20 feet
      - 5-20 acres of disturbance - 50 feet
      - 20+ acres of disturbance - 100 feet, or

   b. DEC consultation form sent to OPRHP, and copied to the NYS DEC Agency Historic Preservation Officer (APO), and
      (i) the State Environmental Quality Review (SEQR) Environmental Assessment Form (EAF) with a negative declaration or the Findings Statement, with documentation of OPRHP's agreement with the resolution; or
      (ii) documentation from OPRHP that the *construction activity* will result in No Impact; or
      (iii) documentation from OPRHP providing a determination of No Adverse Impact; or
      (iv) a Letter of Resolution signed by the owner/operator, OPRHP and the DEC APO which allows for this *construction activity* to be eligible for coverage under the general permit in terms of the State Historic Preservation Act (SHPA); or

   c. Documentation of satisfactory compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act for a coterminous project area:
      (i) No Affect
      (ii) No Adverse Affect

(Part I.F.8.c.iii)

(iii) Executed Memorandum of Agreement, or

d. Documentation that:
   (i) SHPA Section 14.09 has been completed by NYS DEC or another state agency.

9. *Discharges* from *construction activities* that are subject to an existing SPDES individual or general permit where a SPDES permit for *construction activity* has been terminated or denied; or where the *owner or operator* has failed to renew an expired individual permit.

Part II. OBTAINING PERMIT COVERAGE

A. Notice of Intent (NOI) Submittal

1. An *owner or operator* of a *construction activity* that is not subject to the requirements of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* must first prepare a SWPPP in accordance with all applicable requirements of this permit and then submit a completed NOI form to the Department in order to be authorized to *discharge* under this permit. An *owner or operator* shall use either the electronic (eNOI) or paper version of the NOI that the Department prepared. Both versions of the NOI are located on the Department's website (http://www.dec.ny.gov/). The paper version of the NOI shall be signed in accordance with Part VII.H. of this permit and submitted to the following address.

   NOTICE OF INTENT
   NYS DEC, Bureau of Water Permits
   625 Broadway, 4th Floor
   Albany, New York 12233-3505

2. An *owner or operator* of a *construction activity* that is subject to the requirements of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* must first prepare a SWPPP in accordance with all applicable requirements of this permit and then have its SWPPP reviewed and accepted by the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* prior to submitting the NOI to the Department. The *owner or operator* shall have the "MS4 SWPPP Acceptance" form signed in accordance with Part VII.H., and then submit that form along with a completed NOI to the Department. An *owner or operator* shall use either the electronic (eNOI) or paper version of the NOI.

   The paper version of the NOI shall be signed in accordance with Part VII.H. of this permit and submitted to the address in Part II.A.1.

(Part II.A.2)

The requirement for an *owner or operator* to have its SWPPP reviewed and accepted by the *MS4* prior to submitting the NOI to the Department does not apply to an *owner or operator* that is obtaining permit coverage in accordance with the requirements in Part II.E. (Change of *Owner or Operator*) or where the *owner or operator* of the *construction activity* is the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4*.

3. The *owner or operator* shall have the SWPPP preparer sign the "SWPPP Preparer Certification" statement on the NOI prior to submitting the form to the Department.

4. As of the date the NOI is submitted to the Department, the *owner or operator* shall make the NOI and SWPPP available for review and copying in accordance with the requirements in Part VII.F. of this permit.

B. Permit Authorization

1. An *owner or operator* shall not *commence construction activity* until their authorization to *discharge* under this permit goes into effect.

2. Authorization to *discharge* under this permit will be effective when the *owner or operator* has satisfied <u>all</u> of the following criteria:

   a. project review pursuant to the State Environmental Quality Review Act ("SEQRA") have been satisfied, when SEQRA is applicable. See the Department's website (<u>http://www.dec.ny.gov/</u>) for more information,

   b. where required, all necessary Department permits subject to the *Uniform Procedures Act ("UPA")* (see 6 NYCRR Part 621) have been obtained, unless otherwise notified by the Department pursuant to 6 NYCRR 621.3(a)(4). *Owners or operators* of *construction activities* that are required to obtain *UPA* permits must submit a preliminary SWPPP to the appropriate DEC Permit Administrator at the Regional Office listed in Appendix F at the time all other necessary *UPA* permit applications are submitted. The preliminary SWPPP must include sufficient information to demonstrate that the *construction activity* qualifies for authorization under this permit,

   c. the final SWPPP has been prepared, and

   d. a complete NOI has been submitted to the Department in accordance with the requirements of this permit.

3. An *owner or operator* that has satisfied the requirements of Part II.B.2 above

(Part II.B.3)

will be authorized to *discharge* stormwater from their *construction activity* in accordance with the following schedule:

a. For *construction activities* that are not subject to the requirements of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4*:

(i) Five (5) business days from the date the Department receives a complete electronic version of the NOI (eNOI) for *construction activities* with a SWPPP that has been prepared in conformance with the design criteria in the technical standard referenced in Part III.B.1 and the *performance criteria* in the technical standard referenced in Parts III.B., 2 or 3, for *construction activities* that require post-construction stormwater management practices pursuant to Part III.C.; or

(ii) Sixty (60) business days from the date the Department receives a complete NOI (electronic or paper version) for *construction activities* with a SWPPP that has not been prepared in conformance with the design criteria in technical standard referenced in Part III.B.1. or, for *construction activities* that require post-construction stormwater management practices pursuant to Part III.C., the *performance criteria* in the technical standard referenced in Parts III.B., 2 or 3, or;

(iii) Ten (10) business days from the date the Department receives a complete paper version of the NOI for *construction activities* with a SWPPP that has been prepared in conformance with the design criteria in the technical standard referenced in Part III.B.1 and the *performance criteria* in the technical standard referenced in Parts III.B., 2 or 3, for *construction activities* that require post-construction stormwater management practices pursuant to Part III.C.

b. For *construction activities* that are subject to the requirements of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4*:

(i) Five (5) business days from the date the Department receives both a complete electronic version of the NOI (eNOI) and signed "*MS4* SWPPP Acceptance" form, or

(ii) Ten (10) business days from the date the Department receives both a complete paper version of the NOI and signed "MS4 SWPPP Acceptance" form.

4. The Department may suspend or deny an *owner's or operator's* coverage

under this permit if the Department determines that the SWPPP does not meet the permit requirements. In accordance with statute, regulation, and the terms and conditions of this permit, the Department may deny coverage under this permit and require submittal of an application for an individual SPDES permit based on a review of the NOI or other information pursuant to Part II.

5. Coverage under this permit authorizes stormwater *discharges* from only those areas of disturbance that are identified in the NOI. If an *owner or operator* wishes to have stormwater *discharges* from future or additional areas of disturbance authorized, they must submit a new NOI that addresses that phase of the development, unless otherwise notified by the Department. The *owner or operator* shall not *commence construction activity* on the future or additional areas until their authorization to *discharge* under this permit goes into effect in accordance with Part II.B. of this permit.

C. General Requirements For Owners or Operators With Permit Coverage

1. The *owner or operator* shall ensure that the provisions of the SWPPP are implemented from the *commencement of construction activity* until all areas of disturbance have achieved *final stabilization* and the Notice of Termination ("NOT") has been submitted to the Department in accordance with Part V. of this permit. This includes any changes made to the SWPPP pursuant to Part III.A.4. of this permit.

2. The *owner or operator* shall maintain a copy of the General Permit (GP-0-15-002), NOI, *NOI Acknowledgment Letter*, SWPPP, MS4 SWPPP Acceptance form, inspection reports, and all documentation necessary to demonstrate eligibility with this permit at the construction site until all disturbed areas have achieved *final stabilization* and the NOT has been submitted to the Department. The documents must be maintained in a secure location, such as a job trailer, on-site construction office, or mailbox with lock. The secure location must be accessible during normal business hours to an individual performing a compliance inspection.

3. The *owner or operator* of a *construction activity* shall not disturb greater than five (5) acres of soil at any one time without prior written authorization from the Department or, in areas under the jurisdiction of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4,* the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* (provided the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* is not the *owner or operator* of the *construction activity*). At a minimum, the *owner or operator* must comply with the following requirements in order to be authorized to disturb greater than five (5) acres of soil at any one time:
   a. The *owner or operator* shall

(Part II.C.3.a)

have a *qualified inspector* conduct **at least** two (2) site inspections in accordance with Part IV.C. of this permit every seven (7) calendar days, for as long as greater than five (5) acres of soil remain disturbed. The two (2) inspections shall be separated by a minimum of two (2) full calendar days.

b. In areas where soil disturbance activity has temporarily or permanently ceased, the application of soil stabilization measures must be initiated by the end of the next business day and completed within seven (7) days from the date the current soil disturbance activity ceased. The soil stabilization measures selected shall be in conformance with the technical standard, New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control, dated August 2005.

c. The *owner or operator* shall prepare a phasing plan that defines maximum disturbed area per phase and shows required cuts and fills.

d. The *owner or operator* shall install any additional site specific practices needed to protect water quality.

e. The *owner or operator* shall include the requirements above in their SWPPP.

4. In accordance with statute, regulations, and the terms and conditions of this permit, the Department may suspend or revoke an *owner's or operator's* coverage under this permit at any time if the Department determines that the SWPPP does not meet the permit requirements. Upon a finding of significant non-compliance with the practices described in the SWPPP or violation of this permit, the Department may order an immediate stop to all activity at the site until the non-compliance is remedied. The stop work order shall be in writing, describe the non-compliance in detail, and be sent to the *owner or operator*.

5. For *construction activities* that are subject to the requirements of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4*, the *owner or operator* shall notify the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* in writing of any planned amendments or modifications to the post-construction stormwater management practice component of the SWPPP required by Part III.A. 4. and 5. of this permit. Unless otherwise notified by the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4*, the *owner or operator* shall have the SWPPP amendments or modifications reviewed and accepted by the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* prior to commencing construction of the post-construction stormwater management practice

(Part II.D)

D. Permit Coverage for Discharges Authorized Under GP-0-10-001

1. Upon renewal of SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from *Construction Activity* (Permit No. GP-0-10-001), an *owner or operator* of *a construction activity* with coverage under GP-0-10-001, as of the effective date of GP-0-15-002, shall be authorized to *discharge* in accordance with GP-0-15-002, unless otherwise notified by the Department.

   An *owner or operator* may continue to implement the technical/design components of the post-construction stormwater management controls provided that such design was done in conformance with the technical standards in place at the time of initial project authorization. However, they must comply with the other, non-design provisions of GP-0-15-002.

E. Change of *Owner or Operator*

2. When property ownership changes or when there is a change in operational control over the construction plans and specifications, the original *owner or operator* must notify the new *owner or operator*, in writing, of the requirement to obtain permit coverage by submitting a NOI with the Department. Once the new *owner or operator* obtains permit coverage, the original *owner or operator* shall then submit a completed NOT with the name and permit identification number of the new *owner or operator* to the Department at the address in Part II.A.1. of this permit. If the original *owner or operator* maintains ownership of a portion of the *construction activity* and will disturb soil, they must maintain their coverage under the permit.

Permit coverage for the new *owner or operator* will be effective as of the date the Department receives a complete NOI, provided the original *owner or operator* was not subject to a sixty (60) business day authorization period that has not expired as of the date the Department receives the NOI from the new *owner or operator*.

(Part III)

Part III. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP)

A. General SWPPP Requirements

1. A SWPPP shall be prepared and implemented by the *owner or operator* of each *construction activity* covered by this permit. The SWPPP must document the selection, design, installation, implementation and maintenance of the control measures and practices that will be used to meet the effluent limitations in Part I.B. of this permit and where applicable, the post-construction stormwater management practice requirements in Part I.C. of this permit. The SWPPP shall be prepared prior to the submittal of the NOI. The NOI shall be submitted to the Department prior to the *commencement of construction activity*. A copy of the completed, final NOI shall be included in the SWPPP.

2. The SWPPP shall describe the erosion and sediment control practices and where required, post-construction stormwater management practices that will be used and/or constructed to reduce the *pollutants* in stormwater *discharges* and to assure compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit. In addition, the SWPPP shall identify potential sources of pollution which may reasonably be expected to affect the quality of stormwater *discharges*.

3. All SWPPPs that require the post-construction stormwater management practice component shall be prepared by a *qualified professional* that is knowledgeable in the principles and practices of stormwater management and treatment.

4. The *owner or operator* must keep the SWPPP current so that it at all times accurately documents the erosion and sediment controls practices that are being used or will be used during construction, and all post-construction stormwater management practices that will be constructed on the site. At a minimum, the *owner or operator* shall amend the SWPPP:

   a. whenever the current provisions prove to be ineffective in minimizing *pollutants* in stormwater *discharges* from the site;

   b. whenever there is a change in design, construction, or operation at the construction site that has or could have an effect on the *discharge* of *pollutants*; and

   c. to address issues or deficiencies identified during an inspection by the *qualified inspector,* the Department or other regulatory authority.

5. The Department may notify the *owner or operator* at any time that the

(Part III.A.5)

SWPPP does not meet one or more of the minimum requirements of this permit. The notification shall be in writing and identify the provisions of the SWPPP that require modification. Within fourteen (14) calendar days of such notification, or as otherwise indicated by the Department, the *owner or operator* shall make the required changes to the SWPPP and submit written notification to the Department that the changes have been made. If the *owner or operator* does not respond to the Department's comments in the specified time frame, the Department may suspend the *owner's or operator's* coverage under this permit or require the *owner or operator* to obtain coverage under an individual SPDES permit in accordance with Part II.C.4. of this permit.

6. Prior to the *commencement of construction activity*, the *owner or operator* must identify the contractor(s) and subcontractor(s) that will be responsible for installing, constructing, repairing, replacing, inspecting and maintaining the erosion and sediment control practices included in the SWPPP; and the contractor(s) and subcontractor(s) that will be responsible for constructing the post-construction stormwater management practices included in the SWPPP. The *owner or operator* shall have each of the contractors and subcontractors identify at least one person from their company that will be responsible for implementation of the SWPPP. This person shall be known as the *trained contractor.* The *owner or operator* shall ensure that at least one *trained contractor* is on site on a daily basis when soil disturbance activities are being performed.

   The *owner or operator* shall have each of the contractors and subcontractors identified above sign a copy of the following certification statement below before they commence any *construction activity*:

   > "I hereby certify under penalty of law that I understand and agree to comply with the terms and conditions of the SWPPP and agree to implement any corrective actions identified by the *qualified inspector* during a site inspection. I also understand that the *owner or operator* must comply with the terms and conditions of the most current version of the New York State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("SPDES") general permit for stormwater *discharges* from *construction activities* and that it is unlawful for any person to cause or contribute to a violation of *water quality standards*. Furthermore, I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, that I do not believe to be true, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations"

   In addition to providing the certification statement above, the certification page must also identify the specific elements of the SWPPP that each contractor and subcontractor will be responsible for and include the name and title of the person providing the signature; the name and title of the

trained contractor responsible for SWPPP implementation; the name, address and telephone number of the contracting firm; the address (or other identifying description) of the site; and the date the certification statement is signed. The *owner or operator* shall attach the certification statement(s) to the copy of the SWPPP that is maintained at the construction site. If new or additional contractors are hired to implement measures identified in the SWPPP after construction has commenced, they must also sign the certification statement and provide the information listed above.

7. For projects where the Department requests a copy of the SWPPP or inspection reports, the *owner or operator* shall submit the documents in both electronic (PDF only) and paper format within five (5) business days, unless otherwise notified by the Department.

B. Required SWPPP Contents

1. Erosion and sediment control component - All SWPPPs prepared pursuant to this permit shall include erosion and sediment control practices designed in conformance with the technical standard, New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control, dated August 2005. Where erosion and sediment control practices are not designed in conformance with the design criteria included in the technical standard, the *owner or operator* must demonstrate *equivalence* to the technical standard. At a minimum, the erosion and sediment control component of the SWPPP shall include the following:

   a. Background information about the scope of the project, including the location, type and size of project;

   b. A site map/construction drawing(s) for the project, including a general location map. At a minimum, the site map shall show the total site area; all improvements; areas of disturbance; areas that will not be disturbed; existing vegetation; on-site and adjacent off-site surface water(s); floodplain/floodway boundaries; wetlands and drainage patterns that could be affected by the *construction activity*; existing and final contours ; locations of different soil types with boundaries; material, waste, borrow or equipment storage areas located on adjacent properties; and location(s) of the stormwater *discharge*(s);

   c. A description of the soil(s) present at the site, including an identification of the Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG);

   d. A construction phasing plan and sequence of operations describing the intended order of *construction activities*, including clearing and grubbing, excavation and grading, utility and infrastructure installation and any other

activity at the site that results in soil disturbance;

e. A description of the minimum erosion and sediment control practices to be installed or implemented for each *construction activity* that will result in soil disturbance. Include a schedule that identifies the timing of initial placement or implementation of each erosion and sediment control practice and the minimum time frames that each practice should remain in place or be implemented;

f. A temporary and permanent soil stabilization plan that meets the requirements of this general permit and the technical standard, New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control, dated August 2005, for each stage of the project, including initial land clearing and grubbing to project completion and achievement of *final stabilization*;

g. A site map/construction drawing(s) showing the specific location(s), size(s), and length(s) of each erosion and sediment control practice;

h. The dimensions, material specifications, installation details, and operation and maintenance requirements for all erosion and sediment control practices. Include the location and sizing of any temporary sediment basins and structural practices that will be used to divert flows from exposed soils;

i. A maintenance inspection schedule for the contractor(s) identified in Part III.A.6. of this permit, to ensure continuous and effective operation of the erosion and sediment control practices. The maintenance inspection schedule shall be in accordance with the requirements in the technical standard, New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control, dated August 2005;

j. A description of the pollution prevention measures that will be used to control litter, construction chemicals and construction debris from becoming a *pollutant* source in the stormwater *discharges*;

k. A description and location of any stormwater *discharges* associated with industrial activity other than construction at the site, including, but not limited to, stormwater *discharges* from asphalt plants and concrete plants located on the construction site; and

l. Identification of any elements of the design that are not in conformance with the design criteria in the technical standard, New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control, dated August 2005. Include the reason for the deviation or alternative design

and provide information which demonstrates that the deviation or alternative design is *equivalent* to the technical standard.

2. Post-construction stormwater management practice component – The *owner or operator* of any construction project identified in Table 2 of Appendix B as needing post-construction stormwater management practices shall prepare a SWPPP that includes practices designed in conformance with the applicable *sizing criteria* in Part I.C.2.a., c. or d. of this permit and the *performance criteria* in the technical standard, New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual dated January 2015

   Where post-construction stormwater management practices are not designed in conformance with the *performance criteria* in the technical standard, the *owner or operator* must include in the SWPPP the reason(s) for the deviation or alternative design and provide information which demonstrates that the deviation or alternative design is *equivalent* to the technical standard.

   The post-construction stormwater management practice component of the SWPPP shall include the following:

   a. Identification of all post-construction stormwater management practices to be constructed as part of the project. Include the dimensions, material specifications and installation details for each post-construction stormwater management practice;

   b. A site map/construction drawing(s) showing the specific location and size of each post-construction stormwater management practice;

   c. A Stormwater Modeling and Analysis Report that includes:

      (i) Map(s) showing pre-development conditions, including watershed/subcatchments boundaries, flow paths/routing, and design points;

      (ii) Map(s) showing post-development conditions, including watershed/subcatchments boundaries, flow paths/routing, design points and post-construction stormwater management practices;

      (iii) Results of stormwater modeling (i.e. hydrology and hydraulic analysis) for the required storm events. Include supporting calculations (model runs), methodology, and a summary table that compares pre and post-development runoff rates and volumes for the different storm events;

      (iv) Summary table, with supporting calculations, which demonstrates

(Part III.B.2.c.iv)

that each post-construction stormwater management practice has been designed in conformance with the *sizing criteria* included in the Design Manual;

(v) Identification of any *sizing criteria* that is not required based on the requirements included in Part I.C. of this permit; and

(vi) Identification of any elements of the design that are not in conformance with the *performance criteria* in the Design Manual. Include the reason(s) for the deviation or alternative design and provide information which demonstrates that the deviation or alternative design is *equivalent* to the Design Manual;

d. Soil testing results and locations (test pits, borings);

e. Infiltration test results, when required; and

f. An operations and maintenance plan that includes inspection and maintenance schedules and actions to ensure continuous and effective operation of each post-construction stormwater management practice. The plan shall identify the entity that will be responsible for the long term operation and maintenance of each practice.

3. Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Standards - All construction projects identified in Table 2 of Appendix B that are located in the watersheds identified in Appendix C shall prepare a SWPPP that includes post-construction stormwater management practices designed in conformance with the applicable *sizing criteria* in Part I.C.2. b., c. or d. of this permit and the *performance criteria,* Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Standards included in the Design Manual. At a minimum, the post-construction stormwater management practice component of the SWPPP shall include items 2.a - 2.f. above.

C. Required SWPPP Components by Project Type

Unless otherwise notified by the Department, *owners or operators* of *construction activities* identified in Table 1 of Appendix B are required to prepare a SWPPP that only includes erosion and sediment control practices designed in conformance with Part III.B.1 of this permit. *Owners or operators* of the *construction activities* identified in Table 2 of Appendix B shall prepare a SWPPP that also includes post-construction stormwater management practices designed in conformance with Part III.B.2 or 3 of this permit.

(Part IV)

Part IV. INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General Construction Site Inspection and Maintenance Requirements

1. The *owner or operator* must ensure that all erosion and sediment control practices (including pollution prevention measures) and all post-construction stormwater management practices identified in the SWPPP are inspected and maintained in accordance with Part IV.B. and C. of this permit.

2. The terms of this permit shall not be construed to prohibit the State of New York from exercising any authority pursuant to the ECL, common law or federal law, or prohibit New York State from taking any measures, whether civil or criminal, to prevent violations of the laws of the State of New York, or protect the public health and safety and/or the environment.

B. Contractor Maintenance Inspection Requirements

1. The *owner or operator* of each *construction activity* identified in Tables 1 and 2 of Appendix B shall have a *trained contractor* inspect the erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures being implemented within the active work area daily to ensure that they are being maintained in effective operating condition at all times. If deficiencies are identified, the contractor shall begin implementing corrective actions within one business day and shall complete the corrective actions in a reasonable time frame.

2. For construction sites where soil disturbance activities have been temporarily suspended (e.g. winter shutdown) and *temporary stabilization* measures have been applied to all disturbed areas, the *trained contractor* can stop conducting the maintenance inspections. The *trained contractor* shall begin conducting the maintenance inspections in accordance with Part IV.B.1. of this permit as soon as soil disturbance activities resume.

3. For construction sites where soil disturbance activities have been shut down with partial project completion, the *trained contractor* can stop conducting the maintenance inspections if all areas disturbed as of the project shutdown date have achieved *final stabilization* and all post-construction stormwater management practices required for the completed portion of the project have been constructed in conformance with the SWPPP and are operational.

C. Qualified Inspector Inspection Requirements

(Part IV.C)

The *owner or operator* shall have a *qualified inspector* conduct site inspections in conformance with the following requirements:

[Note: The *trained contractor* identified in Part III.A.6. and IV.B. of this permit **cannot** conduct the *qualified inspector* site inspections unless they meet the *qualified inspector* qualifications included in Appendix A. In order to perform these inspections, the *trained contractor* would have to be a:

- licensed Professional Engineer,
- Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC),
- Registered Landscape Architect, or
- someone working under the direct supervision of, and at the same company as, the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect, provided they have received four (4) hours of Department endorsed training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District, or other Department endorsed entity].

1. A *qualified inspector* shall conduct site inspections for all *construction activities* identified in Tables 1 and 2 of Appendix B, with the exception of:

   a. the construction of a single family residential subdivision with 25% or less *impervious cover* at total site build-out that involves a soil disturbance of one (1) or more acres of land but less than five (5) acres and is not located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C and not directly discharging to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix E;

   b. the construction of a single family home that involves a soil disturbance of one (1) or more acres of land but less than five (5) acres and is not located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C and not directly discharging to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix E;

   c. construction on agricultural property that involves a soil disturbance of one (1) or more acres of land but less than five (5) acres; and

   d. *construction activities* located in the watersheds identified in Appendix D that involve soil disturbances between five thousand (5,000) square feet and one (1) acre of land.

2. Unless otherwise notified by the Department, the *qualified inspector* shall conduct site inspections in accordance with the following timetable:

   a. For construction sites where soil disturbance activities are on-going, the *qualified inspector* shall conduct a site inspection at least once every seven (7) calendar days.

   b. For construction sites where soil disturbance activities are on-going and

the *owner or operator* has received authorization in accordance with Part II.C.3 to disturb greater than five (5) acres of soil at any one time, the *qualified inspector* shall conduct at least two (2) site inspections every seven (7) calendar days. The two (2) inspections shall be separated by a minimum of two (2) full calendar days.

c. For construction sites where soil disturbance activities have been temporarily suspended (e.g. winter shutdown) and *temporary stabilization* measures have been applied to all disturbed areas, the *qualified inspector* shall conduct a site inspection at least once every thirty (30) calendar days. The *owner or operator* shall notify the DOW Water (SPDES) Program contact at the Regional Office (see contact information in Appendix F) or, in areas under the jurisdiction of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4,* the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* (provided the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* is not the *owner or operator* of the *construction activity*) in writing prior to reducing the frequency of inspections.

d. For construction sites where soil disturbance activities have been shut down with partial project completion, the *qualified inspector* can stop conducting inspections if all areas disturbed as of the project shutdown date have achieved *final stabilization* and all post-construction stormwater management practices required for the completed portion of the project have been constructed in conformance with the SWPPP and are operational. The *owner or operator* shall notify the DOW Water (SPDES) Program contact at the Regional Office (see contact information in Appendix F) or, in areas under the jurisdiction of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4,* the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* (provided the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* is not the *owner or operator* of the *construction activity*) in writing prior to the shutdown. If soil disturbance activities are not resumed within 2 years from the date of shutdown, the *owner or operator* shall have the *qualified inspector* perform a final inspection and certify that all disturbed areas have achieved *final stabilization,* and all temporary, structural erosion and sediment control measures have been removed; and that all post-construction stormwater management practices have been constructed in conformance with the SWPPP by signing the "*Final Stabilization*" and "Post-Construction Stormwater Management Practice" certification statements on the NOT. The *owner or operator* shall then submit the completed NOT form to the address in Part II.A.1 of this permit.

e. For construction sites that directly *discharge* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix E or is located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C, the *qualified inspector* shall conduct at least two (2) site inspections every seven (7) calendar days. The two (2) inspections shall

be separated by a minimum of two (2) full calendar days.

3. At a minimum, the *qualified inspector* shall inspect all erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures to ensure integrity and effectiveness, all post-construction stormwater management practices under construction to ensure that they are constructed in conformance with the SWPPP, all areas of disturbance that have not achieved *final stabilization,* all points of *discharge* to natural surface waterbodies located within, or immediately adjacent to, the property boundaries of the construction site, and all points of *discharge* from the construction site.

4. The *qualified inspector* shall prepare an inspection report subsequent to each and every inspection. At a minimum, the inspection report shall include and/or address the following:

   a. Date and time of inspection;

   b. Name and title of person(s) performing inspection;

   c. A description of the weather and soil conditions (e.g. dry, wet, saturated) at the time of the inspection;

   d. A description of the condition of the runoff at all points of *discharge* from the construction site. This shall include identification of any *discharges* of sediment from the construction site. Include *discharges* from conveyance systems (i.e. pipes, culverts, ditches, etc.) and overland flow;

   e. A description of the condition of all natural surface waterbodies located within, or immediately adjacent to, the property boundaries of the construction site which receive runoff from disturbed areas. This shall include identification of any *discharges* of sediment to the surface waterbody;

   f. Identification of all erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures that need repair or maintenance;

   g. Identification of all erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures that were not installed properly or are not functioning as designed and need to be reinstalled or replaced;

   h. Description and sketch of areas with active soil disturbance activity, areas that have been disturbed but are inactive at the time of the inspection, and areas that have been stabilized (temporary and/or final) since the last inspection;

(Part IV.C.4.i)

i. Current phase of construction of all post-construction stormwater management practices and identification of all construction that is not in conformance with the SWPPP and technical standards;

j. Corrective action(s) that must be taken to install, repair, replace or maintain erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures; and to correct deficiencies identified with the construction of the post-construction stormwater management practice(s);

k. Identification and status of all corrective actions that were required by previous inspection; and

l. Digital photographs, with date stamp, that clearly show the condition of all practices that have been identified as needing corrective actions. The *qualified inspector* shall attach paper color copies of the digital photographs to the inspection report being maintained onsite within seven (7) calendar days of the date of the inspection. The *qualified inspector* shall also take digital photographs, with date stamp, that clearly show the condition of the practice(s) after the corrective action has been completed. The *qualified inspector* shall attach paper color copies of the digital photographs to the inspection report that documents the completion of the corrective action work within seven (7) calendar days of that inspection.

5. Within one business day of the completion of an inspection, the *qualified inspector* shall notify the *owner or operator* and appropriate contractor or subcontractor identified in Part III.A.6. of this permit of any corrective actions that need to be taken. The contractor or subcontractor shall begin implementing the corrective actions within one business day of this notification and shall complete the corrective actions in a reasonable time frame.

6. All inspection reports shall be signed by the *qualified inspector.* Pursuant to Part II.C.2. of this permit, the inspection reports shall be maintained on site with the SWPPP.

Part V. TERMINATION OF PERMIT COVERAGE

A. Termination of Permit Coverage

1. An *owner or operator* that is eligible to terminate coverage under this permit must submit a completed NOT form to the address in Part II.A.1 of this permit. The NOT form shall be one which is associated with this permit, signed in accordance with Part VII.H of this permit.

(Part V.A.2)

2. An *owner or operator* may terminate coverage when one or more the following conditions have been met:

   a. Total project completion - All *construction activity* identified in the SWPPP has been completed; and all areas of disturbance have achieved *final stabilization*; and all temporary, structural erosion and sediment control measures have been removed; and all post-construction stormwater management practices have been constructed in conformance with the SWPPP and are operational;

   b. Planned shutdown with partial project completion - All soil disturbance activities have ceased; and all areas disturbed as of the project shutdown date have achieved *final stabilization*; and all temporary, structural erosion and sediment control measures have been removed; and all post-construction stormwater management practices required for the completed portion of the project have been constructed in conformance with the SWPPP and are operational;

   c. A new *owner or operator* has obtained coverage under this permit in accordance with Part II.E. of this permit.

   d. The *owner or operator* obtains coverage under an alternative SPDES general permit or an individual SPDES permit.

3. For *construction activities* meeting subdivision 2a. or 2b. of this Part, the *owner or operator* shall have the *qualified inspector* perform a final site inspection prior to submitting the NOT. The *qualified inspector* shall, by signing the "*Final Stabilization*" and "Post-Construction Stormwater Management Practice certification statements on the NOT, certify that all the requirements in Part V.A.2.a. or b. of this permit have been achieved.

4. For *construction activities* that are subject to the requirements of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* and meet subdivision 2a. or 2b. of this Part, the *owner or operator* shall have the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* sign the "MS4 Acceptance" statement on the NOT in accordance with the requirements in Part VII.H. of this permit. The *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* official, by signing this statement, has determined that it is acceptable for the *owner or operator* to submit the NOT in accordance with the requirements of this Part. The *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* can make this determination by performing a final site inspection themselves or by accepting the *qualified inspector*'s final site inspection certification(s) required in Part V.A.3. of this permit.

(Part V.A.5)

5. For *construction activities* that require post-construction stormwater management practices and meet subdivision 2a. of this Part, the *owner or operator* must, prior to submitting the NOT, ensure one of the following:

   a. the post-construction stormwater management practice(s) and any right-of-way(s) needed to maintain such practice(s) have been deeded to the municipality in which the practice(s) is located,

   b. an executed maintenance agreement is in place with the municipality that will maintain the post-construction stormwater management practice(s),

   c. for post-construction stormwater management practices that are privately owned, the *owner or operator* has a mechanism in place that requires operation and maintenance of the practice(s) in accordance with the operation and maintenance plan, such as a deed covenant in the *owner or operator's* deed of record,

   d. for post-construction stormwater management practices that are owned by a public or private institution (e.g. school, university, hospital), government agency or authority, or public utility; the *owner or operator* has policy and procedures in place that ensures operation and maintenance of the practices in accordance with the operation and maintenance plan.

Part VI. REPORTING AND RETENTION OF RECORDS

A. Record Retention

The *owner or operator* shall retain a copy of the NOI, NOI Acknowledgment Letter, SWPPP, MS4 SWPPP Acceptance form and any inspection reports that were prepared in conjunction with this permit for a period of at least five (5) years from the date that the Department receives a complete NOT submitted in accordance with Part V. of this general permit.

B. Addresses

With the exception of the NOI, NOT, and MS4 SWPPP Acceptance form (which must be submitted to the address referenced in Part II.A.1 of this permit), all written correspondence requested by the Department, including individual permit applications, shall be sent to the address of the appropriate DOW Water (SPDES) Program contact at the Regional Office listed in Appendix F.

(Part VII)

Part VII. STANDARD PERMIT CONDITIONS

A. Duty to Comply

The *owner or operator* must comply with all conditions of this permit. All contractors and subcontractors associated with the project must comply with the terms of the SWPPP. Any non-compliance with this permit constitutes a violation of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and the ECL and is grounds for an enforcement action against the *owner or operator* and/or the contractor/subcontractor; permit revocation, suspension or modification; or denial of a permit renewal application. Upon a finding of significant non-compliance with this permit or the applicable SWPPP, the Department may order an immediate stop to all *construction activity* at the site until the non-compliance is remedied. The stop work order shall be in writing, shall describe the non-compliance in detail, and shall be sent to the *owner or operator*.

If any human remains or archaeological remains are encountered during excavation, the *owner or operator* must immediately cease, or cause to cease, all *construction activity* in the area of the remains and notify the appropriate Regional Water Engineer (RWE). *Construction activity* shall not resume until written permission to do so has been received from the RWE.

B. Continuation of the Expired General Permit

This permit expires five (5) years from the effective date. If a new general permit is not issued prior to the expiration of this general permit, an *owner or operator* with coverage under this permit may continue to operate and *discharge* in accordance with the terms and conditions of this general permit, if it is extended pursuant to the State Administrative Procedure Act and 6 NYCRR Part 621, until a new general permit is issued.

C. Enforcement

Failure of the *owner or operator,* its contractors, subcontractors, agents and/or assigns to strictly adhere to any of the permit requirements contained herein shall constitute a violation of this permit. There are substantial criminal, civil, and administrative penalties associated with violating the provisions of this permit. Fines of up to $37,500 per day for each violation and imprisonment for up to fifteen (15) years may be assessed depending upon the nature and degree of the offense.

D. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for an *owner or operator* in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the *construction activity* in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.

(Part VII.E)

E. Duty to Mitigate

The *owner or operator* and its contractors and subcontractors shall take all reasonable steps to *minimize* or prevent any *discharge* in violation of this permit which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

F. Duty to Provide Information

The *owner or operator* shall furnish to the Department, within a reasonable specified time period of a written request, all documentation necessary to demonstrate eligibility and any information to determine compliance with this permit or to determine whether cause exists for modifying or revoking this permit, or suspending or denying coverage under this permit, in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit. The NOI, SWPPP and inspection reports required by this permit are public documents that the *owner or operator* must make available for review and copying by any person within five (5) business days of the *owner or operator* receiving a written request by any such person to review these documents. Copying of documents will be done at the requester's expense.

G. Other Information

When the *owner or operator* becomes aware that they failed to submit any relevant facts, or submitted incorrect information in the NOI or in any of the documents required by this permit , or have made substantive revisions to the SWPPP (e.g. the scope of the project changes significantly, the type of post-construction stormwater management practice(s) changes, there is a reduction in the sizing of the post-construction stormwater management practice, or there is an increase in the disturbance area or *impervious area*), which were not reflected in the original NOI submitted to the Department, they shall promptly submit such facts or information to the Department using the contact information in Part II.A. of this permit. Failure of the *owner or operator* to correct or supplement any relevant facts within five (5) business days of becoming aware of the deficiency shall constitute a violation of this permit.

H. Signatory Requirements

1. All NOIs and NOTs shall be signed as follows:

   a. For a corporation these forms shall be signed by a responsible corporate officer. For the purpose of this section, a responsible corporate officer means:

      (i) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the

corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy or decision-making functions for the corporation; or

(ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production or operating facilities, provided the manager is authorized to make management decisions which govern the operation of the regulated facility including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental laws and regulations; the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and where authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures;

b. For a partnership or sole proprietorship these forms shall be signed by a general partner or the proprietor, respectively; or

c. For a municipality, State, Federal, or other public agency these forms shall be signed by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this section, a principal executive officer of a Federal agency includes:

(i) the chief executive officer of the agency, or

(ii) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrators of EPA).

2. The SWPPP and other information requested by the Department shall be signed by a person described in Part VII.H.1. of this permit or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if:

a. The authorization is made in writing by a person described in Part VII.H.1. of this permit;

b. The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity, such as the position of plant manager, operator of a well or a well field, superintendent, position of *equivalent* responsibility, or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company. (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named

(Part VII.H.2.b)

individual or any individual occupying a named position) and,

c. The written authorization shall include the name, title and signature of the authorized representative and be attached to the SWPPP.

3. All inspection reports shall be signed by the *qualified inspector* that performs the inspection.

4. The MS4 SWPPP Acceptance form shall be signed by the principal executive officer or ranking elected official from the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4,* or by a duly authorized representative of that person.

   It shall constitute a permit violation if an incorrect and/or improper signatory authorizes any required forms, SWPPP and/or inspection reports.

I. Property Rights

The issuance of this permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, nor any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize any injury to private property nor any invasion of personal rights, nor any infringement of Federal, State or local laws or regulations. *Owners or operators* must obtain any applicable conveyances, easements, licenses and/or access to real property prior to *commencing construction activity.*

J. Severability

The provisions of this permit are severable, and if any provision of this permit, or the application of any provision of this permit to any circumstance, is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances, and the remainder of this permit shall not be affected thereby.

K. Requirement to Obtain Coverage Under an Alternative Permit

1. The Department may require any *owner or operator* authorized by this permit to apply for and/or obtain either an individual SPDES permit or another SPDES general permit. When the Department requires any *discharger* authorized by a general permit to apply for an individual SPDES permit, it shall notify the *discharger* in writing that a permit application is required. This notice shall include a brief statement of the reasons for this decision, an application form, a statement setting a time frame for the *owner or operator* to file the application for an individual SPDES permit, and a deadline, not sooner than 180 days from *owner or operator* receipt of the notification letter, whereby the authorization to

discharge under this general permit shall be terminated. Applications must be submitted to the appropriate Permit Administrator at the Regional Office. The Department may grant additional time upon demonstration, to the satisfaction of the Department, that additional time to apply for an alternative authorization is necessary or where the Department has not provided a permit determination in accordance with Part 621 of this Title.

2. When an individual SPDES permit is issued to a discharger authorized to *discharge* under a general SPDES permit for the same *discharge*(s), the general permit authorization for outfalls authorized under the individual SPDES permit is automatically terminated on the effective date of the individual permit unless termination is earlier in accordance with 6 NYCRR Part 750.

L. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The *owner or operator* shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the *owner or operator* to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit and with the requirements of the SWPPP.

M. Inspection and Entry

The *owner or operator* shall allow an authorized representative of the Department, EPA, applicable county health department, or, in the case of a construction site which *discharges* through an *MS4*, an authorized representative of the *MS4* receiving the discharge, upon the presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:

1. Enter upon the *owner's or operator's* premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;

2. Have access to and copy at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit; and

3. Inspect at reasonable times any facilities or equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices or operations regulated or required by this permit.

4. Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for purposes of assuring permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by the Act or ECL, any substances or parameters at any location.

(Part VII.N)

N. Permit Actions

This permit may, at any time, be modified, suspended, revoked, or renewed by the Department in accordance with 6 NYCRR Part 621. The filing of a request by the *owner or operator* for a permit modification, revocation and reissuance, termination, a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not limit, diminish and/or stay compliance with any terms of this permit.

O. Definitions

Definitions of key terms are included in Appendix A of this permit.

P. Re-Opener Clause

1. If there is evidence indicating potential or realized impacts on water quality due to any stormwater discharge associated with *construction activity* covered by this permit, the *owner or operator* of such discharge may be required to obtain an individual permit or alternative general permit in accordance with Part VII.K. of this permit or the permit may be modified to include different limitations and/or requirements.

2. Any Department initiated permit modification, suspension or revocation will be conducted in accordance with 6 NYCRR Part 621, 6 NYCRR 750-1.18, and 6 NYCRR 750-1.20.

Q. Penalties for Falsification of Forms and Reports

In accordance with 6NYCRR Part 750-2.4 and 750-2.5, any person who knowingly makes any false material statement, representation, or certification in any application, record, report or other document filed or required to be maintained under this permit, including reports of compliance or noncompliance shall, upon conviction, be punished in accordance with ECL §71-1933 and or Articles 175 and 210 of the New York State Penal Law.

R. Other Permits

Nothing in this permit relieves the *owner or operator* from a requirement to obtain any other permits required by law.

VIII. **APPENDIX A**

Definitions

Alter Hydrology from Pre to Post-Development Conditions - means the post-development peak flow rate(s) has increased by more than 5% of the pre-developed condition for the design storm of interest (e.g. 10 yr and 100 yr).

Combined Sewer - means a sewer that is designed to collect and convey both "sewage" and "stormwater".

Commence (Commencement of) Construction Activities - means the initial disturbance of soils associated with clearing, grading or excavation activities; or other construction related activities that disturb or expose soils such as demolition, stockpiling of fill material, and the initial installation of erosion and sediment control practices required in the SWPPP. See definition for "*Construction Activity(ies)*" also.

***Construction Activity*(ies)** - means any clearing, grading, excavation, filling, demolition or stockpiling activities that result in soil disturbance. Clearing activities can include, but are not limited to, logging equipment operation, the cutting and skidding of trees, stump removal and/or brush root removal. Construction activity does not include routine maintenance that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of a facility.

Direct Discharge (to a specific surface waterbody) - means that runoff flows from a construction site by overland flow and the first point of discharge is the specific surface waterbody, or runoff flows from a construction site to a separate storm sewer system and the first point of discharge from the separate storm sewer system is the specific surface waterbody.

Discharge(s) - means any addition of any pollutant to waters of the State through an outlet or point source.

Environmental Conservation Law (ECL) - means chapter 43-B of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York, entitled the Environmental Conservation Law.

Equivalent (Equivalence) – means that the practice or measure meets all the performance, longevity, maintenance, and safety objectives of the technical standard and will provide an equal or greater degree of water quality protection.

Final Stabilization - means that all soil disturbance activities have ceased and a uniform, perennial vegetative cover with a density of eighty (80) percent over the entire pervious surface has been established; or other equivalent stabilization measures, such as permanent landscape mulches, rock rip-rap or washed/crushed stone have been applied

on all disturbed areas that are not covered by permanent structures, concrete or pavement.

General SPDES permit - means a SPDES permit issued pursuant to 6 NYCRR Part 750-1.21 and Section 70-0117 of the ECL authorizing a category of discharges.

Groundwater(s) - means waters in the saturated zone. The saturated zone is a subsurface zone in which all the interstices are filled with water under pressure greater than that of the atmosphere. Although the zone may contain gas-filled interstices or interstices filled with fluids other than water, it is still considered saturated.

Historic Property – means any building, structure, site, object or district that is listed on the State or National Registers of Historic Places or is determined to be eligible for listing on the State
or National Registers of Historic Places.

Impervious Area (Cover) - means all impermeable surfaces that cannot effectively infiltrate rainfall. This includes paved, concrete and gravel surfaces (i.e. parking lots, driveways, roads, runways and sidewalks); building rooftops and miscellaneous impermeable structures such as patios, pools, and sheds.

Infeasible – means not technologically possible, or not economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practices.

Larger Common Plan of Development or Sale - means a contiguous area where multiple separate and distinct *construction activities* are occurring, or will occur, under one plan. The term "plan" in "larger common plan of development or sale" is broadly defined as any announcement or piece of documentation (including a sign, public notice or hearing, marketing plan, advertisement, drawing, permit application, State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQRA) environmental assessment form or other documents, zoning request, computer design, etc.) or physical demarcation (including boundary signs, lot stakes, surveyor markings, etc.) indicating that *construction activities* may occur on a specific plot.

For discrete construction projects that are located within a larger common plan of development or sale that are at least 1/4 mile apart, each project can be treated as a separate plan of development or sale provided any interconnecting road, pipeline or utility project that is part of the same "common plan" is not concurrently being disturbed.

Minimize – means reduce and/or eliminate to the extent achievable using control measures (including best management practices) that are technologically available and economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practices.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer (MS4) - a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters,

ditches, man-made
channels, or storm drains):

(i) Owned or operated by a State, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, stormwater, or other wastes, including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA that discharges to surface waters of the State;

(ii) Designed or used for collecting or conveying stormwater;

(iii) Which is not a *combined sewer*; and

(iv) Which is not part of a Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at 40 CFR 122.2.

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) - means the national system for the issuance of wastewater and stormwater permits under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (Clean Water Act).

New Development – means any land disturbance that does meet the definition of Redevelopment Activity included in this appendix.

NOI Acknowledgment Letter - means the letter that the Department sends to an owner or operator to acknowledge the Department's receipt and acceptance of a complete Notice of Intent. This letter documents the owner's or operator's authorization to discharge in accordance with the general permit for stormwater discharges from *construction activity*.

Owner or Operator - means the person, persons or legal entity which owns or leases the property on which the *construction activity* is occurring; and/or an entity that has operational control over the construction plans and specifications, including the ability to make modifications to the plans and specifications.

Performance Criteria – means the design criteria listed under the "Required Elements" sections in Chapters 5, 6 and 10 of the technical standard, New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual, dated January 2015. It does not include the Sizing Criteria (i.e. WQv, RRv, Cpv, Qp and Qf) in Part I.C.2. of the permit.

Pollutant - means dredged spoil, filter backwash, solid waste, incinerator residue, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand and industrial, municipal, agricultural waste and ballast discharged into water; which may cause or might reasonably be expected to cause pollution of the waters of the state in contravention of the standards or guidance values adopted as provided in 6 NYCRR Parts 700 et seq .

Qualified Inspector - means a person that is knowledgeable in the principles and practices of erosion and sediment control, such as a licensed Professional Engineer, Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC), Registered Landscape Architect, or other Department endorsed individual(s).

It can also mean someone working under the direct supervision of, and at the same company as, the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect, provided that person has training in the principles and practices of erosion and sediment control. Training in the principles and practices of erosion and sediment control means that the individual working under the direct supervision of the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect has received four (4) hours of Department endorsed training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District, or other Department endorsed entity. After receiving the initial training, the individual working under the direct supervision of the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect shall receive four (4) hours of training every three (3) years.

It can also mean a person that meets the *Qualified Professional* qualifications in addition to the *Qualified Inspector* qualifications.

Note: Inspections of any post-construction stormwater management practices that include structural components, such as a dam for an impoundment, shall be performed by a licensed Professional Engineer.

Qualified Professional - means a person that is knowledgeable in the principles and practices of stormwater management and treatment, such as a licensed Professional Engineer, Registered Landscape Architect or other Department endorsed individual(s). Individuals preparing SWPPPs that require the post-construction stormwater management practice component must have an understanding of the principles of hydrology, water quality management practice design, water quantity control design, and, in many cases, the principles of hydraulics. All components of the SWPPP that involve the practice of engineering, as defined by the NYS Education Law (see Article 145), shall be prepared by, or under the direct supervision of, a professional engineer licensed to practice in the State of New York..

Redevelopment Activity(ies) – means the disturbance and reconstruction of existing impervious area, including impervious areas that were removed from a project site within five (5) years of preliminary project plan submission to the local government (i.e. site plan, subdivision, etc.).

Regulated, Traditional Land Use Control MS4 - means a city, town or village with land use control authority that is required to gain coverage under New York State DEC's SPDES General Permit For Stormwater Discharges from Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer Systems (MS4s).

Routine Maintenance Activity - means *construction activity* that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of a facility, including, but not limited to:

- Re-grading of gravel roads or parking lots,
- Stream bank restoration projects (does not include the placement of spoil material),
- Cleaning and shaping of existing roadside ditches and culverts that maintains the approximate original line and grade, and hydraulic capacity of the ditch,
- Cleaning and shaping of existing roadside ditches that does not maintain the approximate original grade, hydraulic capacity and purpose of the ditch if the changes to the line and grade, hydraulic capacity or purpose of the ditch are installed to improve water quality and quantity controls (e.g. installing grass lined ditch),
- Placement of aggregate shoulder backing that makes the transition between the road shoulder and the ditch or embankment,
- Full depth milling and filling of existing asphalt pavements, replacement of concrete pavement slabs, and similar work that does not expose soil or disturb the bottom six (6) inches of subbase material,
- Long-term use of equipment storage areas at or near highway maintenance facilities,
- Removal of sediment from the edge of the highway to restore a previously existing sheet-flow drainage connection from the highway surface to the highway ditch or embankment,
- Existing use of Canal Corp owned upland disposal sites for the canal, and
- Replacement of curbs, gutters, sidewalks and guide rail posts.

Site limitations – means site conditions that prevent the use of an infiltration technique and or infiltration of the total WQv. Typical site limitations include: seasonal high groundwater, shallow depth to bedrock, and soils with an infiltration rate less than 0.5 inches/hour. The existence of site limitations shall be confirmed and documented using actual field testing (i.e. test pits, soil borings, and infiltration test) or using information from the most current United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Soil Survey for the County where the project is located.

Sizing Criteria – means the criteria included in Part I.C.2 of the permit that are used to size post-construction stormwater management control practices. The criteria include; Water Quality Volume (WQv), Runoff Reduction Volume (RRv), Channel Protection Volume (Cpv), Overbank Flood (Qp), and Extreme Flood (Qf).

State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) - means the system established pursuant to Article 17 of the ECL and 6 NYCRR Part 750 for issuance of permits authorizing discharges to the waters of the state.

Steep Slope – means land area with a Soil Slope Phase that is identified as an E or F, or

the map unit name is inclusive of 25% or greater slope, on the United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") Soil Survey for the County where the disturbance will occur.

Surface Waters of the State - shall be construed to include lakes, bays, sounds, ponds, impounding reservoirs, springs, rivers, streams, creeks, estuaries, marshes, inlets, canals, the Atlantic ocean within the territorial seas of the state of New York and all other bodies of surface water, natural or artificial, inland or coastal, fresh or salt, public or private (except those private waters that do not combine or effect a junction with natural surface waters), which are wholly or partially within or bordering the state or within its jurisdiction. Waters of the state are further defined in 6 NYCRR Parts 800 to 941.

Temporarily Ceased – means that an existing disturbed area will not be disturbed again within 14 calendar days of the previous soil disturbance.

Temporary Stabilization - means that exposed soil has been covered with material(s) as set forth in the technical standard, New York Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control, to prevent the exposed soil from eroding. The materials can include, but are not limited to, mulch, seed and mulch, and erosion control mats (e.g. jute twisted yarn, excelsior wood fiber mats).

Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) - A TMDL is the sum of the allowable loads of a single pollutant from all contributing point and nonpoint sources. It is a calculation of the maximum amount of a pollutant that a waterbody can receive on a daily basis and still meet *water quality standards*, and an allocation of that amount to the pollutant's sources. A TMDL stipulates wasteload allocations (WLAs) for point source discharges, load allocations (LAs) for nonpoint sources, and a margin of safety (MOS).

Trained Contractor - means an employee from the contracting (construction) company, identified in Part III.A.6., that has received four (4) hours of Department endorsed training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District, or other Department endorsed entity. After receiving the initial training, the *trained contractor* shall receive four (4) hours of training every three (3) years.

It can also mean an employee from the contracting (construction) company, identified in Part III.A.6., that meets the *qualified inspector* qualifications (e.g. licensed Professional Engineer, Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC), Registered Landscape Architect, or someone working under the direct supervision of, and at the same company as, the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect, provided they have received four (4) hours of Department endorsed training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District, or other Department endorsed entity).

The *trained contractor* is responsible for the day to day implementation of the SWPPP.

Uniform Procedures Act (UPA) Permit - means a permit required under 6 NYCRR Part

621 of the Environmental Conservation Law (ECL), Article 70.

Water Quality Standard - means such measures of purity or quality for any waters in relation to their reasonable and necessary use as promulgated in 6 NYCRR Part 700 et seq.

APPENDIX B

Required SWPPP Components by Project Type

Table 1
CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THAT REQUIRE THE PREPARATION OF A SWPPP THAT ONLY INCLUDES EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

The following construction activities that involve soil disturbances of one (1) or more acres of land, but less than five (5) acres: • Single family home not located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C or not *directly discharging* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix E • Single family residential subdivisions with 25% or less impervious cover at total site build-out and not located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C and not directly discharging to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix E • Construction of a barn or other agricultural building, silo, stock yard or pen.
The following construction activities that involve soil disturbances of one (1) or more acres of land: • Installation of underground, linear utilities; such as gas lines, fiber-optic cable, cable TV, electric, telephone, sewer mains, and water mains • Environmental enhancement projects, such as wetland mitigation projects, stormwater retrofits and stream restoration projects • Bike paths and trails • Sidewalk construction projects that are not part of a road/ highway construction or reconstruction project • Slope stabilization projects • Slope flattening that changes the grade of the site, but does not significantly change the runoff characteristics • Spoil areas that will be covered with vegetation • Land clearing and grading for the purposes of creating vegetated open space (i.e. recreational parks, lawns, meadows, fields), excluding projects that *alter hydrology from pre to post development* conditions • Athletic fields (natural grass) that do not include the construction or reconstruction of *impervious area* and do not *alter hydrology from pre to post development* conditions • Demolition project where vegetation will be established and no redevelopment is planned • Overhead electric transmission line project that does not include the construction of permanent access roads or parking areas surfaced with *impervious cover* • Structural practices as identified in Table II in the "Agricultural Management Practices Catalog for Nonpoint Source Pollution in New York State", excluding projects that involve soil disturbances of less than five acres and construction activities that include the construction or reconstruction of impervious area
The following construction activities that involve soil disturbances between five thousand (5000) square feet and one (1) acre of land: • All construction activities located in the watersheds identified in Appendix D that involve soil disturbances between five thousand (5,000) square feet and one (1) acre of land.

Table 2

CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THAT REQUIRE THE PREPARATION OF A SWPPP THAT INCLUDES POST-CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

The following construction activities that involve soil disturbances of one (1) or more acres of land:

- Single family home located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C or *directly discharging* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix E
- Single family residential subdivisions located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C or *directly discharging* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix E
- Single family residential subdivisions that involve soil disturbances of between one (1) and five (5) acres of land with greater than 25% impervious cover at total site build-out
- Single family residential subdivisions that involve soil disturbances of five (5) or more acres of land, and single family residential subdivisions that involve soil disturbances of less than five (5) acres that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale that will ultimately disturb five or more acres of land
- Multi-family residential developments; includes townhomes, condominiums, senior housing complexes, apartment complexes, and mobile home parks
- Airports
- Amusement parks
- Campgrounds
- Cemeteries that include the construction or reconstruction of impervious area (>5% of disturbed area) or *alter the hydrology from pre to post development* conditions
- Commercial developments
- Churches and other places of worship
- Construction of a barn or other agricultural building(e.g. silo) and structural practices as identified in Table II in the "Agricultural Management Practices Catalog for Nonpoint Source Pollution in New York State" that include the construction or reconstruction of *impervious area*, excluding projects that involve soil disturbances of less than five acres.
- Golf courses
- Institutional, includes hospitals, prisons, schools and colleges
- Industrial facilities, includes industrial parks
- Landfills
- Municipal facilities; includes highway garages, transfer stations, office buildings, POTW's and water treatment plants
- Office complexes
- Sports complexes
- Racetracks, includes racetracks with earthen (dirt) surface
- Road construction or reconstruction
- Parking lot construction or reconstruction
- Athletic fields (natural grass) that include the construction or reconstruction of impervious area (>5% of disturbed area) or *alter the hydrology from pre to post development* conditions
- Athletic fields with artificial turf
- Permanent access roads, parking areas, substations, compressor stations and well drilling pads, surfaced with *impervious cover,* and constructed as part of an over-head electric transmission line project , wind-power project, cell tower project, oil or gas well drilling project, sewer or water main project or other linear utility project
- All other construction activities that include the construction or reconstruction of *impervious area* or *alter the hydrology from pre to post development* conditions, and are not listed in Table 1

APPENDIX C

Watersheds Where Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Standards Are Required

Watersheds where *owners or operators* of construction activities identified in Table 2 of Appendix B must prepare a SWPPP that includes post-construction stormwater management practices designed in conformance with the Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Standards included in the technical standard, New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual ("Design Manual").

- Entire New York City Watershed located east of the Hudson River - Figure 1
- Onondaga Lake Watershed - Figure 2
- Greenwood Lake Watershed -Figure 3
- Oscawana Lake Watershed – Figure 4
- Kinderhook Lake Watershed – Figure 5

Figure 1 - New York City Watershed East of the Hudson

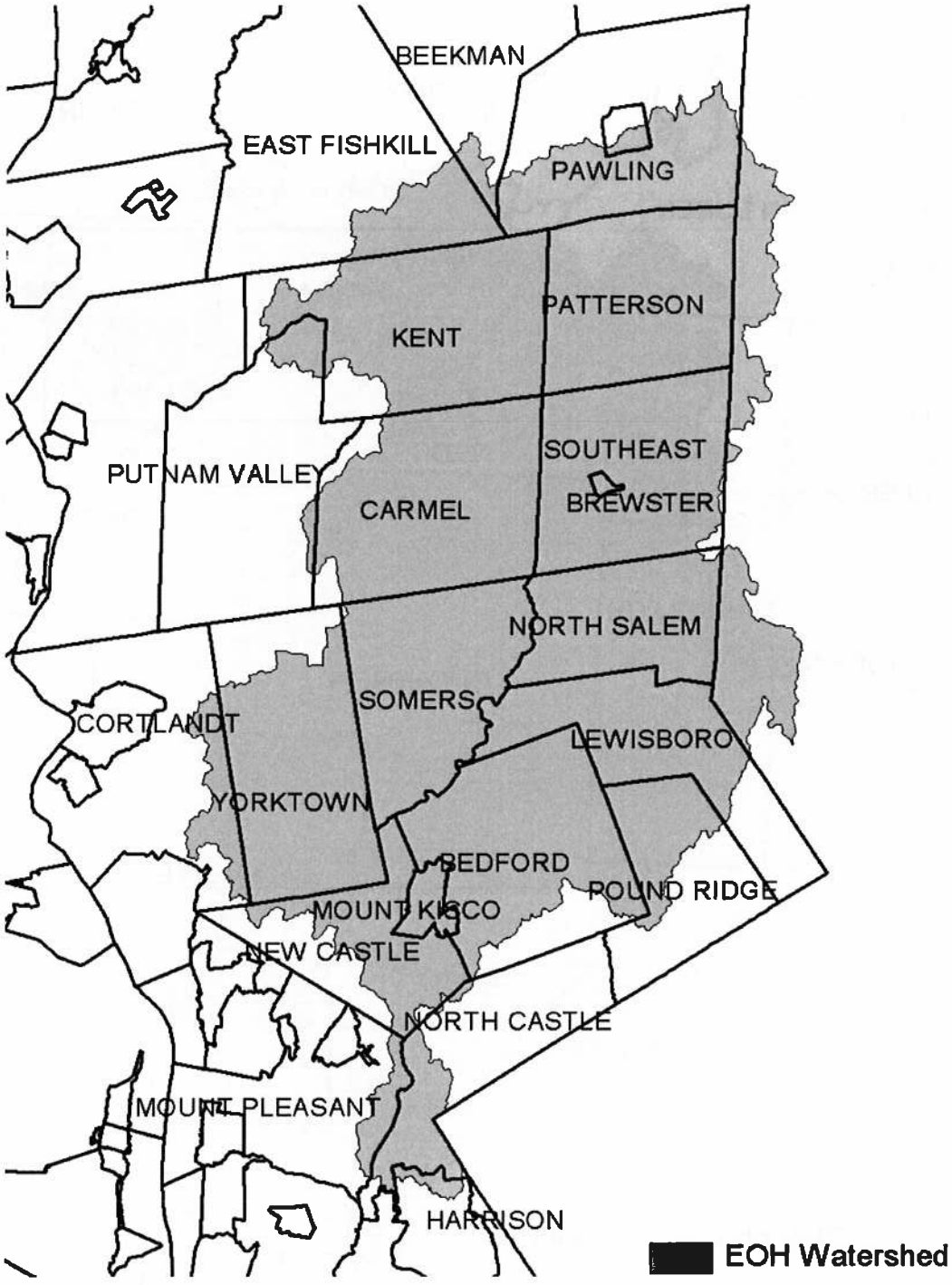


Figure 2 - Onondaga Lake Watershed

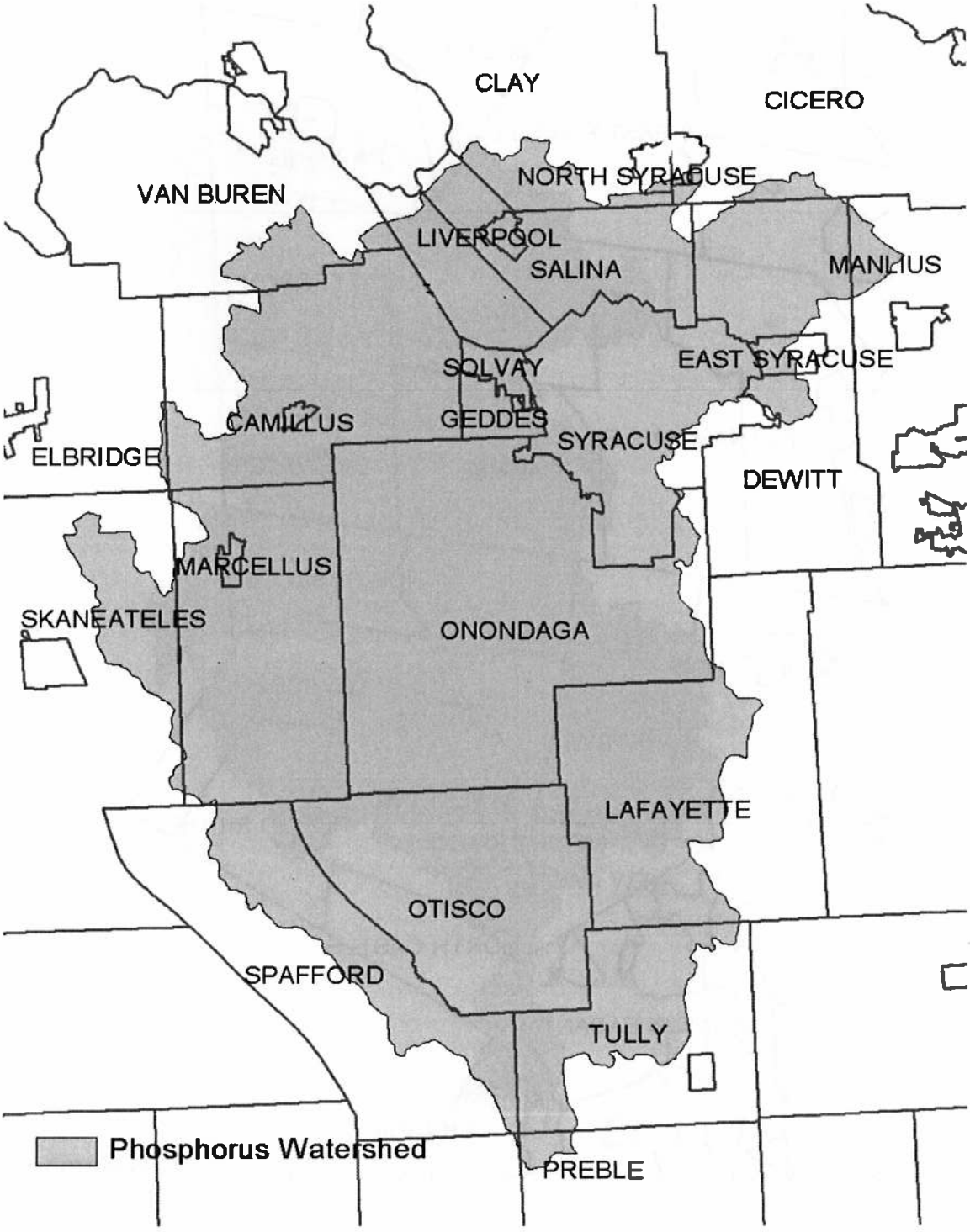


Figure 3 - Greenwood Lake Watershed

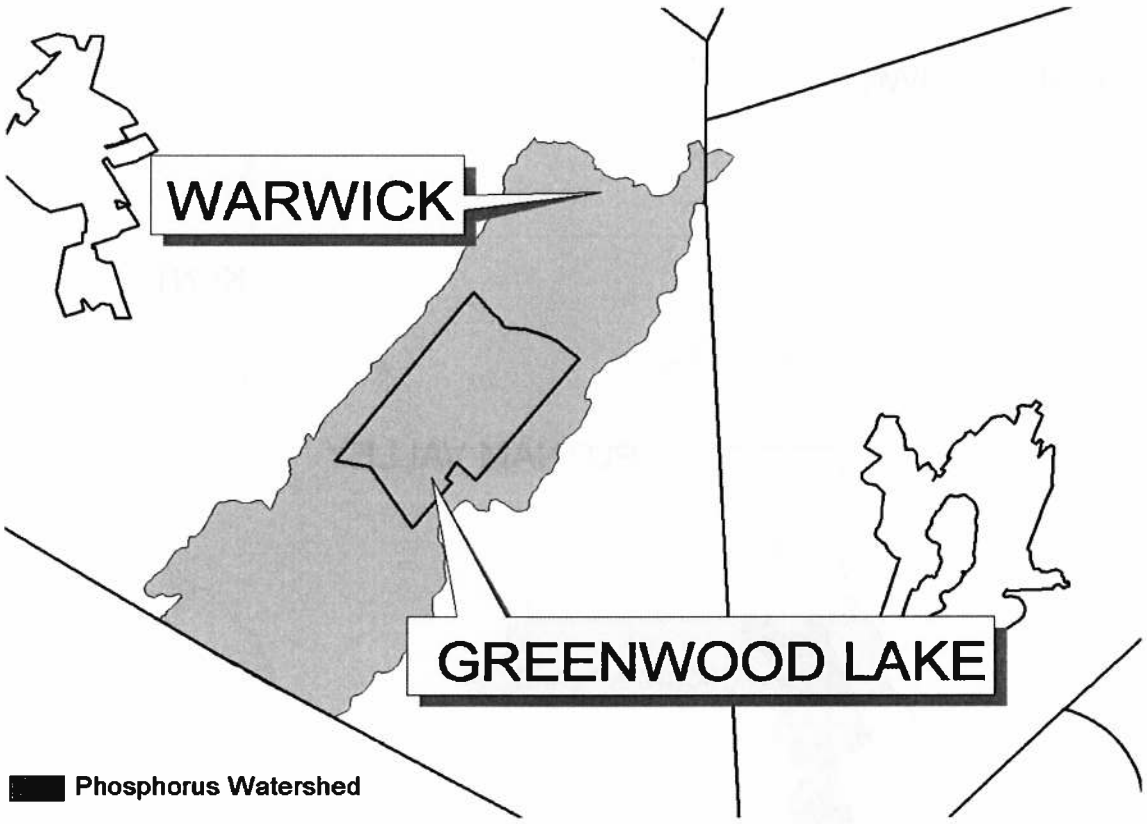


Figure 4 - Oscawana Lake Watershed

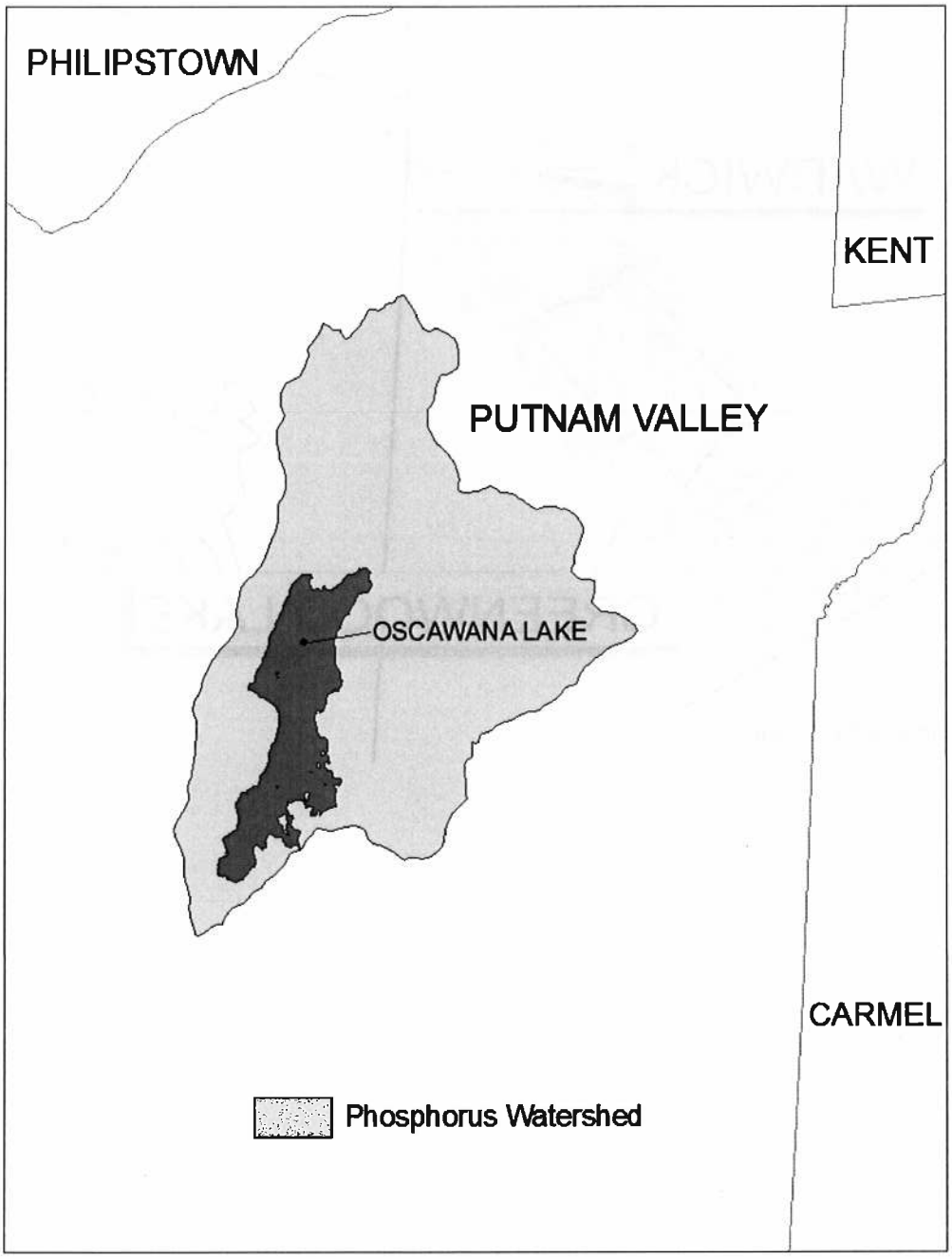
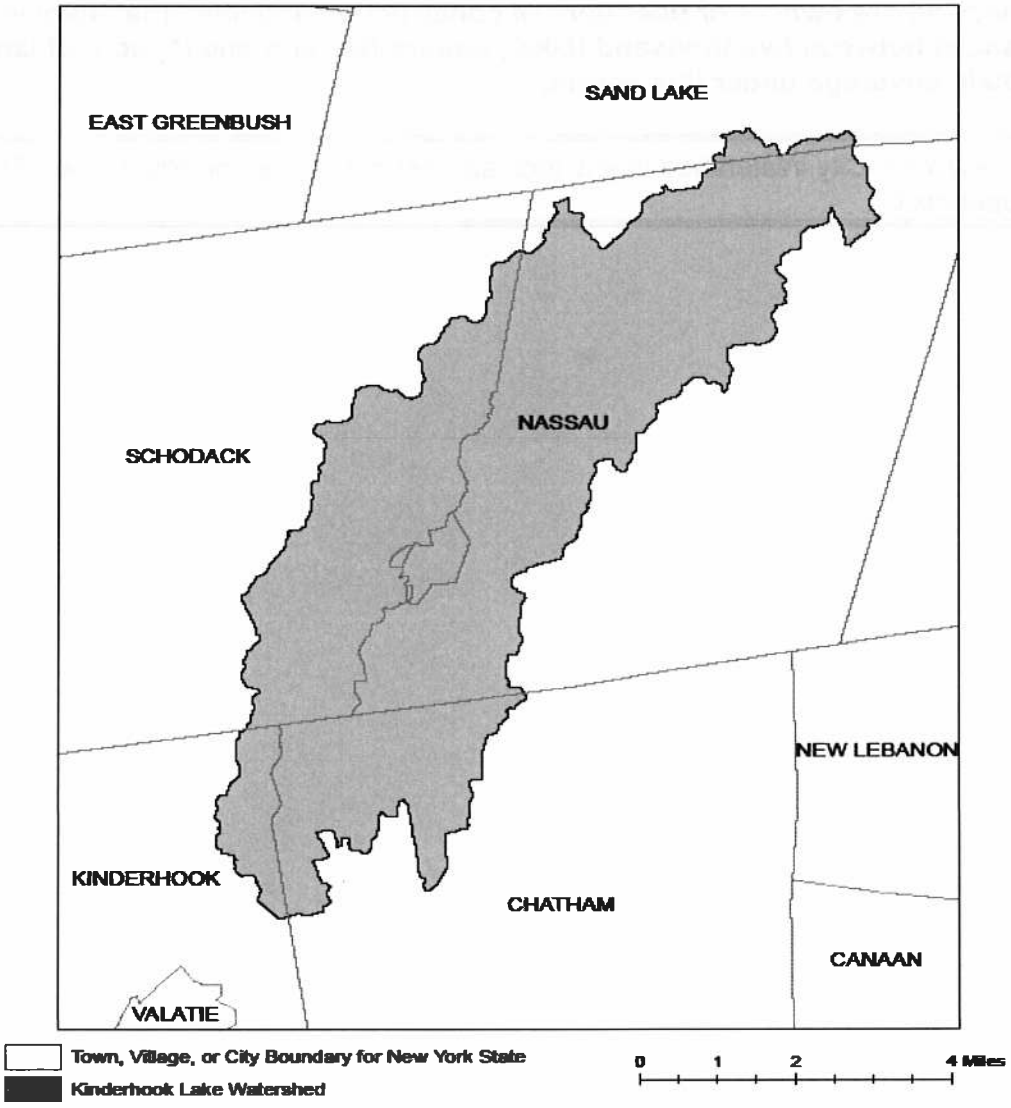


Figure 5: Kinderhook Lake Watershed



APPENDIX D

Watersheds where *owners or operators* of construction activities that involve soil disturbances between five thousand (5000) square feet and one (1) acre of land must obtain coverage under this permit.

Entire New York City Watershed that is located east of the Hudson River - See Figure 1 in Appendix C

APPENDIX E

List of 303(d) segments impaired by pollutants related to *construction activity* (e.g. silt, sediment or nutrients). *Owners or operators* of single family home and single family residential subdivisions with 25% or less total impervious cover at total site build-out that involve soil disturbances of one or more acres of land, but less than 5 acres, and *directly discharge* to one of the listed segments below shall prepare a SWPPP that includes post-construction stormwater management practices designed in conformance with the New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual ("Design Manual"), dated January 2015.

COUNTY	WATERBODY	COUNTY	WATERBODY
Albany	Ann Lee (Shakers) Pond, Stump Pond	Greene	Sleepy Hollow Lake
Albany	Basic Creek Reservoir	Herkimer	Steele Creek tribs
Allegheny	Amity Lake, Saunders Pond	Kings	Hendrix Creek
Bronx	Van Cortlandt Lake	Lewis	Mill Creek/South Branch and tribs
Broome	Whitney Point Lake/Reservoir	Livingston	Conesus Lake
Broome	Fly Pond, Deer Lake	Livingston	Jaycox Creek and tribs
Broome	Minor Tribs to Lower Susquehanna (north)	Livingston	Mill Creek and minor tribs
		Livingston	Bradner Creek and tribs
Cattaraugus	Allegheny River/Reservoir	Livingston	Christie Creek and tribs
Cattaraugus	Case Lake	Monroe	Lake Ontario Shoreline, Western
Cattaraugus	Linlyco/Club Pond	Monroe	Mill Creek/Blue Pond Outlet and tribs
Cayuga	Duck Lake	Monroe	Rochester Embayment - East
Chautauqua	Chautauqua Lake, North	Monroe	Rochester Embayment - West
Chautauqua	Chautauqua Lake, South	Monroe	Unnamed Trib to Honeoye Creek
Chautauqua	Bear Lake	Monroe	Genesee River, Lower, Main Stem
Chautauqua	Chadakoin River and tribs	Monroe	Genesee River, Middle, Main Stem
Chautauqua	Lower Cassadaga Lake	Monroe	Black Creek, Lower, and minor tribs
Chautauqua	Middle Cassadaga Lake	Monroe	Buck Pond
Chautauqua	Findley Lake	Monroe	Long Pond
Clinton	Great Chazy River, Lower, Main Stem	Monroe	Cranberry Pond
Columbia	Kinderhook Lake	Monroe	Mill Creek and tribs
Columbia	Robinson Pond	Monroe	Shipbuilders Creek and tribs
Dutchess	Hillside Lake	Monroe	Minor tribs to Irondequoit Bay
Dutchess	Wappinger Lakes	Monroe	Thomas Creek/White Brook and tribs
Dutchess	Fall Kill and tribs	Nassau	Glen Cove Creek, Lower, and tribs
Erie	Green Lake	Nassau	LI Tribs (fresh) to East Bay
Erie	Scajaquada Creek, Lower, and tribs	Nassau	East Meadow Brook, Upper, and tribs
Erie	Scajaquada Creek, Middle, and tribs	Nassau	Hempstead Bay
Erie	Scajaquada Creek, Upper, and tribs	Nassau	Hempstead Lake
Erie	Rush Creek and tribs	Nassau	Grant Park Pond
Erie	Ellicott Creek, Lower, and tribs	Nassau	Beaver Lake
Erie	Beeman Creek and tribs	Nassau	Camaans Pond
Erie	Murder Creek, Lower, and tribs	Nassau	Halls Pond
Erie	South Branch Smoke Cr, Lower, and tribs	Nassau	LI Tidal Tribs to Hempstead Bay
		Nassau	Massapequa Creek and tribs
Erie	Little Sister Creek, Lower, and tribs	Nassau	Reynolds Channel, east
Essex	Lake George (primary county: Warren)	Nassau	Reynolds Channel, west
Genesee	Black Creek, Upper, and minor tribs	Nassau	Silver Lake, Lofts Pond
Genesee	Tonawanda Creek, Middle, Main Stem	Nassau	Woodmere Channel
Genesee	Oak Orchard Creek, Upper, and tribs	Niagara	Hyde Park Lake
Genesee	Bowen Brook and tribs	Niagara	Lake Ontario Shoreline, Western
Genesee	Bigelow Creek and tribs	Niagara	Bergholtz Creek and tribs
Genesee	Black Creek, Middle, and minor tribs	Oneida	Ballou, Nail Creeks
Genesee	LeRoy Reservoir	Onondaga	Ley Creek and tribs
Greene	Schoharie Reservoir	Onondaga	Onondaga Creek, Lower and tribs

APPENDIX E

List of 303(d) segments impaired by pollutants related to construction activity, cont'd.

COUNTY	WATERBODY	COUNTY	WATERBODY
Onondaga	Onondaga Creek, Middle and tribs	Suffolk	Great South Bay, West
Onondaga	Onondaga Creek, Upp, and minor tribs	Suffolk	Mill and Seven Ponds
Onondaga	Harbor Brook, Lower, and tribs	Suffolk	Moriches Bay, East
Onondaga	Ninemile Creek, Lower, and tribs	Suffolk	Moriches Bay, West
Onondaga	Minor tribs to Onondaga Lake	Suffolk	Quantuck Bay
Onondaga	Onondaga Creek, Lower, and tribs	Suffolk	Shinnecock Bay (and Inlet)
Ontario	Honeoye Lake	Sullivan	Bodine, Montgomery Lakes
Ontario	Hemlock Lake Outlet and minor tribs	Sullivan	Davies Lake
Ontario	Great Brook and minor tribs	Sullivan	Pleasure Lake
Orange	Monhagen Brook and tribs	Sullivan	Swan Lake
Orange	Orange Lake	Tompkins	Cayuga Lake, Southern End
Orleans	Lake Ontario Shoreline, Western	Tompkins	Owasco Inlet, Upper, and tribs
Oswego	Pleasant Lake	Ulster	Ashokan Reservoir
Oswego	Lake Neatahwanta	Ulster	Esopus Creek, Upper, and minor tribs
Putnam	Oscawana Lake		
Putnam	Palmer Lake	Ulster	Esopus Creek, Lower, Main Stem
Putnam	Lake Carmel	Ulster	Esopus Creek, Middle, and minor tribs
Queens	Jamaica Bay, Eastern, and tribs (Queens)		
Queens	Bergen Basin	Warren	Lake George
Queens	Shellbank Basin	Warren	Tribs to L.George, Village of L George
Rensselaer	Nassau Lake		
Rensselaer	Snyders Lake	Warren	Huddle/Finkle Brooks and tribs
Richmond	Grasmere, Arbutus and Wolfes Lakes	Warren	Indian Brook and tribs
Rockland	Congers Lake, Swartout Lake	Warren	Hague Brook and tribs
Rockland	Rockland Lake	Washington	Tribs to L.George, East Shr Lk George
Saratoga	Ballston Lake		
Saratoga	Round Lake	Washington	Cossayuna Lake
Saratoga	Dwaas Kill and tribs	Washington	Wood Cr/Champlain Canal, minor tribs
Saratoga	Tribs to Lake Lonely		
Saratoga	Lake Lonely	Wayne	Port Bay
Schenectady	Collins Lake	Wayne	Marbletown Creek and tribs
Schenectady	Duane Lake	Westchester	Lake Katonah
Schenectady	Mariaville Lake	Westchester	Lake Mohegan
Schoharie	Engleville Pond	Westchester	Lake Shenorock
Schoharie	Summit Lake	Westchester	Reservoir No.1 (Lake Isle)
Schuyler	Cayuta Lake	Westchester	Saw Mill River, Middle, and tribs
St. Lawrence	Fish Creek and minor tribs	Westchester	Silver Lake
St. Lawrence	Black Lake Outlet/Black Lake	Westchester	Teatown Lake
Steuben	Lake Salubria	Westchester	Truesdale Lake
Steuben	Smith Pond	Westchester	Wallace Pond
Suffolk	Millers Pond	Westchester	Peach Lake
Suffolk	Mattituck (Marratooka) Pond	Westchester	Mamaroneck River, Lower
Suffolk	Tidal tribs to West Moriches Bay	Westchester	Mamaroneck River, Upp, and tribs
Suffolk	Canaan Lake	Westchester	Sheldrake River and tribs
Suffolk	Lake Ronkonkoma	Westchester	Blind Brook, Lower
Suffolk	Beaverdam Creek and tribs	Westchester	Blind Brook, Upper, and tribs
Suffolk	Big/Little Fresh Ponds	Westchester	Lake Lincolndale
Suffolk	Fresh Pond	Westchester	Lake Meahaugh
Suffolk	Great South Bay, East	Wyoming	Java Lake
Suffolk	Great South Bay, Middle	Wyoming	Silver Lake

Note: The list above identifies those waters from the final New York State "2014 Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waters Requiring a TMDL/Other Strategy", dated January 2015, that are impaired by silt, sediment or nutrients.

APPENDIX F

LIST OF NYS DEC REGIONAL OFFICES

Region	COVERING THE FOLLOWING COUNTIES:	DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS (DEP) PERMIT ADMINISTRATORS	DIVISION OF WATER (DOW) WATER (SPDES) PROGRAM
1	NASSAU AND SUFFOLK	50 CIRCLE ROAD STONY BROOK, NY 11790 TEL. (631) 444-0365	50 CIRCLE ROAD STONY BROOK, NY 11790-3409 TEL. (631) 444-0405
2	BRONX, KINGS, NEW YORK, QUEENS AND RICHMOND	1 HUNTERS POINT PLAZA, 47-40 21ST ST. LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101-5407 TEL. (718) 482-4997	1 HUNTERS POINT PLAZA, 47-40 21ST ST. LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101-5407 TEL. (718) 482-4933
3	DUTCHESS, ORANGE, PUTNAM, ROCKLAND, SULLIVAN, ULSTER AND WESTCHESTER	21 SOUTH PUTT CORNERS ROAD NEW PALTZ, NY 12561-1696 TEL. (845) 256-3059	100 HILLSIDE AVENUE, SUITE 1W WHITE PLAINS, NY 10603 TEL. (914) 428 - 2505
4	ALBANY, COLUMBIA, DELAWARE, GREENE, MONTGOMERY, OTSEGO, RENSSELAER, SCHENECTADY AND SCHOHARIE	1150 NORTH WESTCOTT ROAD SCHENECTADY, NY 12306-2014 TEL. (518) 357-2069	1130 NORTH WESTCOTT ROAD SCHENECTADY, NY 12306-2014 TEL. (518) 357-2045
5	CLINTON, ESSEX, FRANKLIN, FULTON, HAMILTON, SARATOGA, WARREN AND WASHINGTON	1115 STATE ROUTE 86, PO BOX 296 RAY BROOK, NY 12977-0296 TEL. (518) 897-1234	232 GOLF COURSE ROAD WARRENSBURG, NY 12885-1172 TEL. (518) 623-1200
6	HERKIMER, JEFFERSON, LEWIS, ONEIDA AND ST. LAWRENCE	STATE OFFICE BUILDING 317 WASHINGTON STREET WATERTOWN, NY 13601-3787 TEL. (315) 785-2245	STATE OFFICE BUILDING 207 GENESEE STREET UTICA, NY 13501-2885 TEL. (315) 793-2554
7	BROOME, CAYUGA, CHENANGO, CORTLAND, MADISON, ONONDAGA, OSWEGO, TIOGA AND TOMPKINS	615 ERIE BLVD. WEST SYRACUSE, NY 13204-2400 TEL. (315) 426-7438	615 ERIE BLVD. WEST SYRACUSE, NY 13204-2400 TEL. (315) 426-7500
8	CHEMUNG, GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, MONROE, ONTARIO, ORLEANS, SCHUYLER, SENECA, STEUBEN, WAYNE AND YATES	6274 EAST AVON-LIMA ROAD AVON, NY 14414-9519 TEL. (585) 226-2466	6274 EAST AVON-LIMA RD. AVON, NY 14414-9519 TEL. (585) 226-2466
9	ALLEGANY, CATTARAUGUS, CHAUTAUQUA, ERIE, NIAGARA AND WYOMING	270 MICHIGAN AVENUE BUFFALO, NY 14203-2999 TEL. (716) 851-7165	270 MICHIGAN AVE. BUFFALO, NY 14203-2999 TEL. (716) 851-7070

APPENDIX C
CERTIFICATION STATEMENTS

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

FOR

600 RIVER ROAD
TWO FOOT CLEAN FILL CAP

North Tonawanda, Niagara County, New York

Prepared for:
Rock One Development, LLC
10151 Main Street
Clarence, New York 14031

Project M-1314

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
for
"600 River Road – Two Foot Clean Fill Cap" in North Tonawanda, New York
Owners Certification Statement

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that I have read and understand this Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and have reviewed the related drawings and specifications prepared by Metzger Civil Engineering, PLLC.

I hereby certify that I understand and agree to comply with the terms and conditions of the SWPPP and agree to implement any corrective actions identified by the qualified inspector during a site inspection.

I also understand that the owner or operator must comply with the terms and conditions of the most current version of the New York State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) general permit for stormwater discharges from construction activities and that it is unlawful for any person to cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards.

Furthermore, I understand that certifying false, incorrect or inaccurate information is a violation of the referenced permit and the laws of the State of New York and could subject me to criminal. Civil and/or administrative proceedings.

_____
Name of Owner

_____
Address

_____
Phone Number

_____
Name of Trained individual
Responsible for SWPPP implementation

_____
Signature of Owners representative

_____
Printed Name of Owners representative

_____
Date

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
for
"600 River Road – Two Foot Clean Fill Cap" in North Tonawanda, New York
Contractors Certification Statement

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that I have read and understand this Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and have reviewed the related drawings and specifications prepared by Metzger Civil Engineering, PLLC.

I hereby certify that I understand and agree to comply with the terms and conditions of the SWPPP and agree to implement any corrective actions identified by the qualified inspector during a site inspection.

I also understand that the owner or operator must comply with the terms and conditions of the most current version of the New York State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) general permit for stormwater discharges from construction activities and that it is unlawful for any person to cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards.

Furthermore, I understand that certifying false, incorrect or inaccurate information is a violation of the referenced permit and the laws of the State of New York and could subject me to criminal, civil and/or administrative proceedings.

The Contracting Firm listed below is responsible for these specific elements of the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan:

Name of Contracting Firm

Address | Phone Number

Name of trained contractor
Responsible for SWPPP implementation | Title of trained contractor

Signature of Contracting Firm officer | Title of Contracting Firm officer

Printed Name of Contacting Firm officer | Date

APPENDIX D
PROJECT LOCATION MAP

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

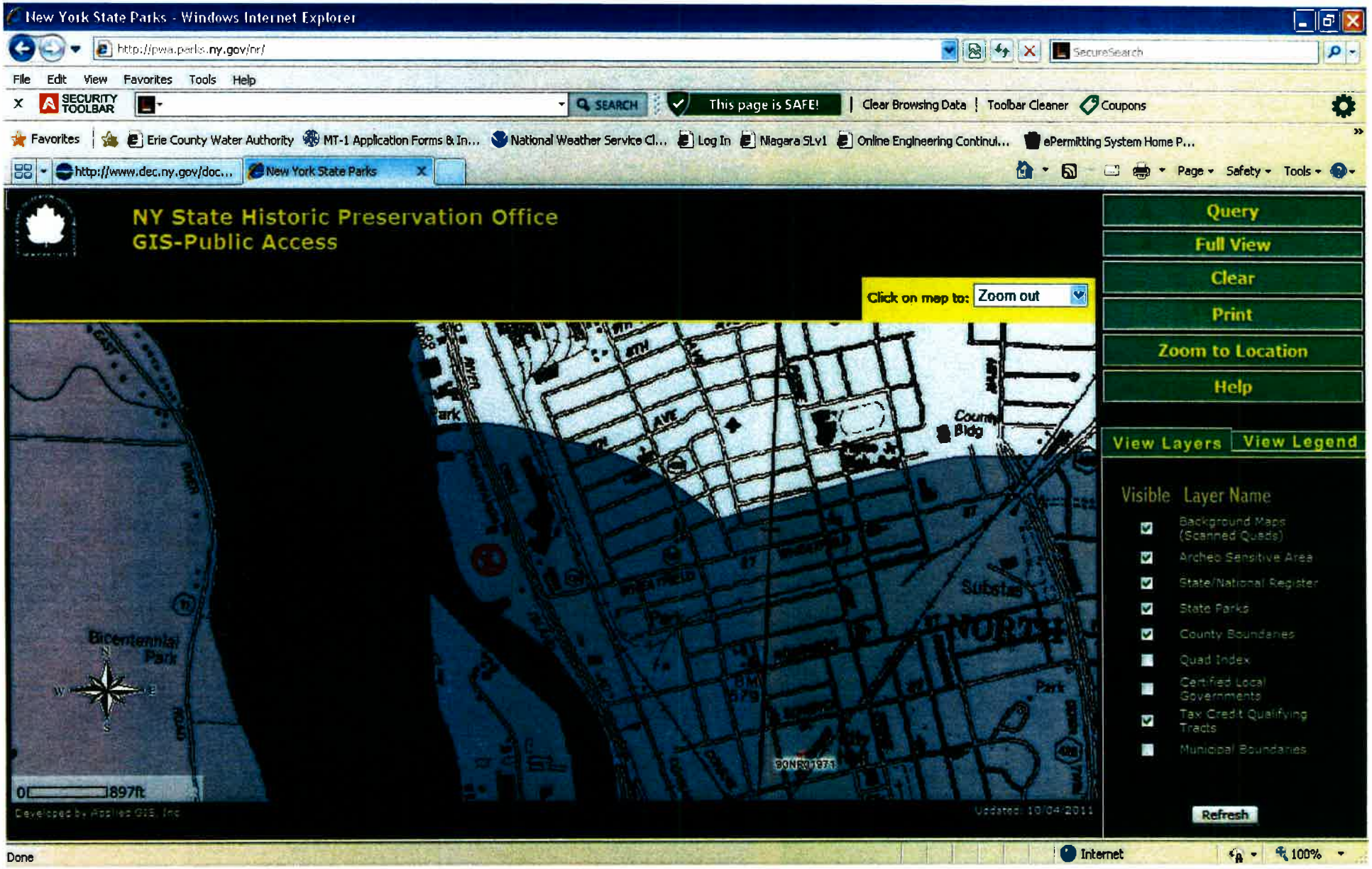
FOR

600 RIVER ROAD
TWO FOOT CLEAN FILL CAP

North Tonawanda, Niagara County, New York

Prepared for:
Rock One Development, LLC
10151 Main Street
Clarence, New York 14031

Project M-1314



⊗ = PROJECT SITE

APPENDIX E
Archaeological Map

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

FOR

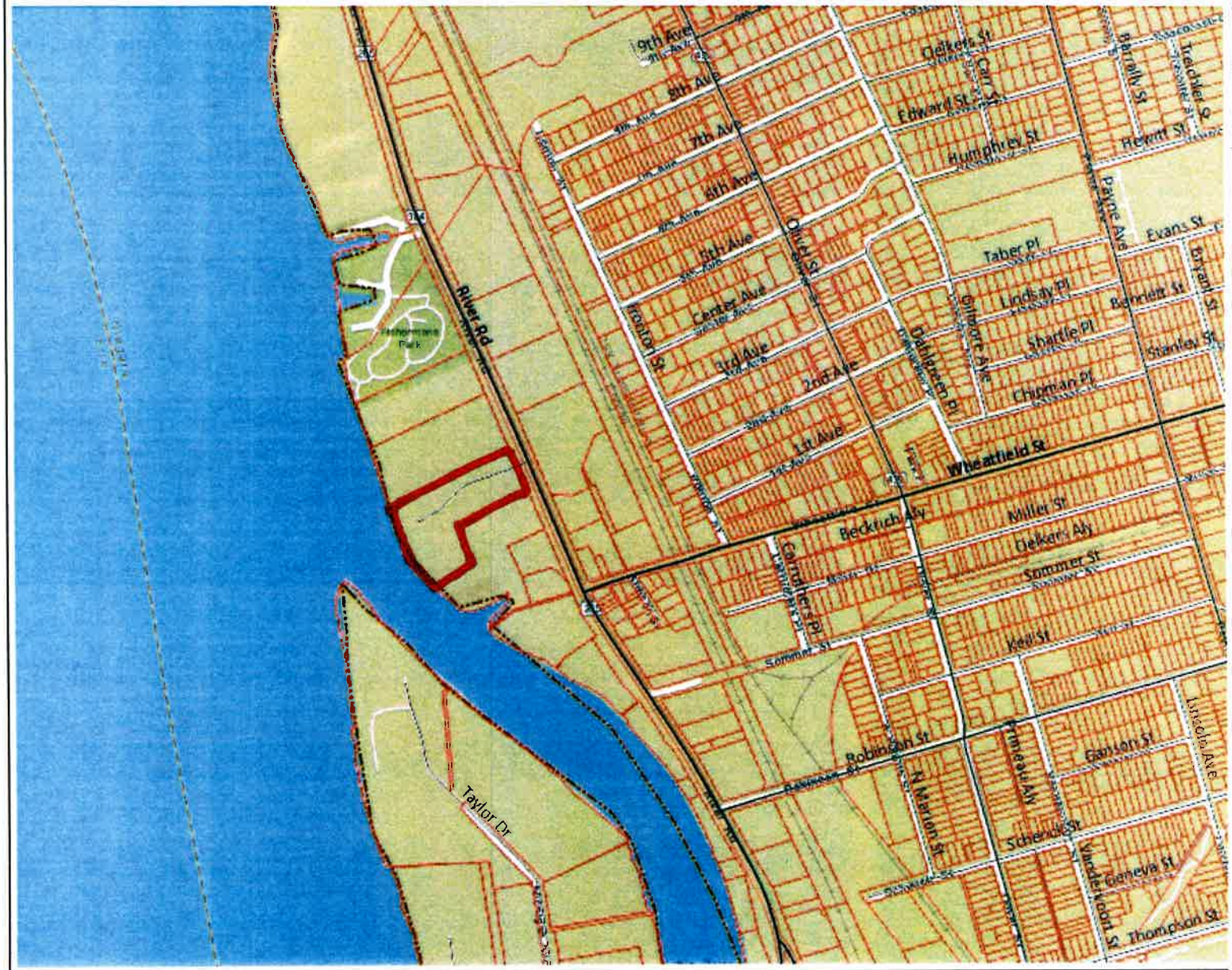
600 RIVER ROAD
TWO FOOT CLEAN FILL CAP

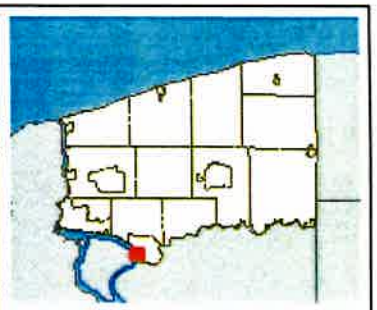
North Tonawanda, Niagara County, New York

Prepared for:
Rock One Development, LLC
10151 Main Street
Clarence, New York 14031

Project M-1314

Niagara County On-Line Mapping Application





Legend

Streets and Highways
- Interstate
- Primary State Road
- Secondary State Road
- County Road
- Local Road

Parcels

PROJECT SITE
600 RIVER RD.
N. TONAWANDA, N.Y.

0 1,056.40 2,112.8 Feet

WGS_1984_Web_Mercator_Auxiliary_Sphere
THIS MAP IS NOT TO BE USED FOR NAVIGATION

NIAGARA COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF REAL PROPERTY SERVICES

1: 12,677

APPENDIX G

RAWP CD